

# CITY OF SHREVEPORT



## 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

**Published by the City of Shreveport**

**Ollie S. Tyler, M A Y O R**

**Brian Crawford, Chief Administrative Officer**

**Sherricka Fields Jones, Assistant CAO/Budget Manager**

**Printed by the City of Shreveport**

**About the Cover:**

*Clarifiers at the Lucas Waste Water Treatment Plant*

Pictured on the front cover is one of five 15-foot deep final clarifiers at the Lucas Waste Water Treatment Plant. After solids are separated here, effluent flows to the Ultra Violet treatment facility for disinfection before final disposal to the Red River.

**CITY OF SHREVEPORT**  
**2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET**

**Ollie S. Tyler**

**MAYOR**

**Brian Crawford**

**CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER**

**CITY COUNCIL MEMBERS**

<b>Willie Bradford</b>	<b>District A</b>
<b>Jeff Everson</b>	<b>District B</b>
<b>Oliver Jenkins</b>	<b>District C</b>
<b>Michael Corbin</b>	<b>District D</b>
<b>James Flurry</b>	<b>District E</b>
<b>Stephanie Lynch</b>	<b>District F</b>
<b>Jerry Bowman</b>	<b>District G</b>

This is a sequence spacer page...please go on.



This is a sequence spacer page...please go on.

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>THE MAYOR'S CAPITAL BUDGET MESSAGE</b> .....	1
<b>FUNDING BY PROGRAM</b>	
Funding by Program .....	4
Sources of Capital Project Funding .....	5
<b>PROGRAM A - BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS</b>	
Project Summary .....	8
Revenue Summary .....	9
Projects in Program A .....	10
<b>PROGRAM B - RECREATION IMPROVEMENTS</b>	
Project Summary .....	30
Revenue Summary .....	32
Projects in Program B .....	33
<b>PROGRAM C - STREET IMPROVEMENTS</b>	
Project Summary .....	66
Revenue Summary .....	67
Projects in Program C .....	68
<b>PROGRAM D - DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS</b>	
Project Summary .....	94
Revenue Summary .....	95
Projects in Program D .....	96
<b>PROGRAM E - WATER IMPROVEMENTS</b>	
Project Summary .....	104
Revenue Summary .....	105
Projects in Program E .....	106
<b>PROGRAM F - SEWER IMPROVEMENTS</b>	
Project Summary .....	116
Revenue Summary .....	117
Projects in Program F .....	118

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### PROGRAM G - TRAFFIC ENGINEERING IMPROVEMENTS

Project Summary .....	140
Revenue Summary .....	141
Projects in Program G .....	142

### PROGRAM H - AIRPORTS IMPROVEMENTS

Project Summary .....	144
Revenue Summary .....	146
Projects in Program H .....	147

### PROGRAM L - TRANSIT IMPROVEMENTS

Project Summary .....	184
Revenue Summary .....	185
Projects in Program L .....	186



**OFFICE OF THE MAYOR  
SHREVEPORT, LOUISIANA**

**OLLIE S. TYLER  
MAYOR**

**POST OFFICE BOX 31109  
SHREVEPORT, LA. 71130  
(318) 673-5050 / (318) 673-5085 (FAX)**

**OCTOBER 1, 2017**

**TO: MEMBERS OF THE CITY COUNCIL AND THE CITIZENS OF SHREVEPORT, LOUISIANA**

In compliance with the Charter of the City of Shreveport, Section 7.03, I am pleased to provide you with the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget totaling \$877,041,072. This presentation demonstrates current investment in building and upgrading city infrastructure. The Capital budget is divided into nine programs, each based on the broad type of improvement project (e.g. Water, Sewer, Traffic, etc). It includes summaries of the city's capital projects budget and funds remaining within each capital program. Also presented is a detailed description of each project's scope, status, source of funds and use of funds.

The projects reflected within this budget include 161 total assignments secured by a number of funding sources including General Obligation Bonds (GOBs), Revenue Bonds, Federal funds, State and Local funds, and other sources. Capital improvements may be completed within a short-term time frame, or may be ongoing depending upon need and available funding.

Planning for infrastructure improvements is an ongoing process that requires the city to balance the priority of improvements with its funding constraints. The administration, legislative body, and other stakeholders use this budget along with the city's operating budget and 5-year capital improvement plan as tools for planning and decision making. Citizens may use the budget to acquire a comprehensive picture of the dedication and use of resources. The City shall continue to appraise and adopt projects on an ongoing basis to support the needs of the community and in keeping quality of life that makes Shreveport *"A Great Place to Call Home."*

Regards,

Ollie S. Tyler  
MAYOR

This is a sequence spacer page...please go on.



This is a sequence spacer page...please go on.

# **2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET**

---

## **FUNDING BY PROGRAM**

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

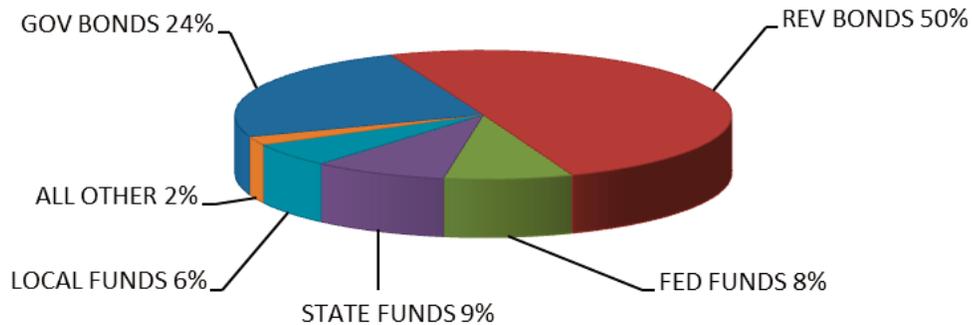
---

## FUNDING BY PROGRAM

PROGRAM	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	REMAINING BALANCE
A Building Improvements	40,928,180	0	40,928,180	10,395,565
B Recreation Improvements	33,168,738	-954,500	32,214,238	10,740,116
C Street Improvements	83,558,088	0	83,558,088	16,005,394
D Drainage Improvements	14,750,000	0	14,750,000	6,712,045
E Water Improvements	70,354,610	0	70,354,610	8,780,894
F Sewer Improvements	523,660,398	0	523,660,398	132,525,341
G Traffic Engineering	7,500,300	0	7,500,300	3,510,498
H Airport Improvements	38,318,161	24,282,700	62,600,861	24,193,892
L Transit Improvements	36,339,827	5,134,570	41,474,397	10,313,932
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>848,578,302</b>	<b>28,462,770</b>	<b>877,041,072</b>	<b>223,177,677</b>

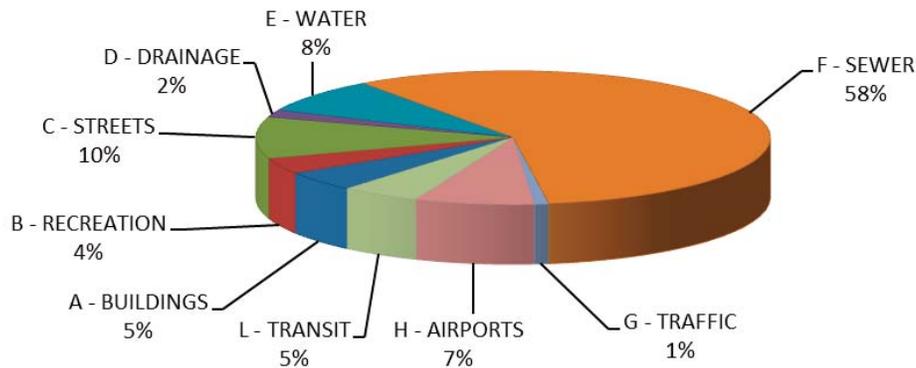
# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

## CAPITAL PROJECTS SOURCES OF FUNDING - 2018



The City funds its capital projects from a number of sources. Approximately 75% of our funding for capital projects comes from bonds issued by the City, either General Obligation bonds (backed by property taxes) or Revenue bonds (backed by a specific dedication of certain revenues such as the revenues of the City's water and sewer utility or airports). An additional 6% comes from local sources, primarily the Riverfront Fund. About 17% of our capital program is paid for with State or Federal funds, primarily to fund airport improvements and public transit.

## CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDING BY PROGRAM - 2018



In 2013, the City completed extended negotiation with the Department of Justice and the Environmental Protection Agency to correct the crumbling water and sewer utility infrastructure and to comply with the Clean Water Act. Therefore, the level of funding to Program F for Sewer Improvements has increased to allow the system to repair decades of aging. Scheduled increases in user fees provide funding to leverage the cost of repairs and to maintain the drinking water system.

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

This is a sequence spacer page...please go on.



This is a sequence spacer page...please go on.

**PROGRAM A**  
**BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS**

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## PROJECT SUMMARY

G/L ORG	PROGRAM A - BUILDINGS AND IMPROVEMENTS	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	REMAINING BALANCE
A97001	Riverfront Buildings Improvements	2,075,964	0	2,075,964	211,543
A98001	Festival Site Development	8,390,600	0	8,390,600	9,152
A00002	Industrial Park Infrastructure	536,500	0	536,500	536,500
A04004	Artspace at the West Edge	850,000	0	850,000	56,354
A07001	Ledbetter Heights Land Banking	1,800,000	0	1,800,000	372,096
A10001	SPAR Arts Center Replacement	3,862,500	0	3,862,500	406,839
A10002	Intermodal Bus Facility	5,812,844	0	5,812,844	348,011
A11001	Parking Garage Near Riverview and Barnwell	950,000	0	950,000	799,744
A11003	Barnwell Center Improvements/ADA Compliance	1,500,000	0	1,500,000	0
A11007	Fire Department Station Renovations	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	243
A11008	Financial and Accounting System Upgrade	1,510,000	0	1,510,000	466,661
A12001	Shreveport Convention Center Maintenance	1,550,000	0	1,550,000	38,486
A12002	Downtown City Hall Maintenance	1,436,068	0	1,436,068	132,801
A12003	Shreveport Convention Center Hilton Hotel Maintenance	1,225,200	0	1,225,200	1,225,200
A14001	New Fire Station #14	2,405,790	0	2,405,790	2,403,040
A14002	New Fire Station #17	2,405,800	0	2,405,800	182,916
A14003	Riverview Theater & Hall Improvements / ADA Compliance	3,200,000	0	3,200,000	2,868,041
A16001	Police Department Facilities and Maintenance Improvements	416,914	0	416,914	337,938
<b>TOTAL - PROGRAM A</b>		<b>40,928,180</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>40,928,180</b>	<b>10,395,565</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## REVENUE SUMMARY

PROGRAM A - BUILDINGS AND IMPROVEMENTS	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET
<b>GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS</b>			
1983 GOB Prop #6	536,500	0	536,500
2001 GOB Prop #1	436,068	0	436,068
2001 GOB Prop #2	250,000	0	250,000
2001 GOB Prop #3	76,300	0	76,300
2011 GOB Prop #2	5,788,504	0	5,788,504
2014 GOB Prop #2	6,650,000	0	6,650,000
<b>SUBTOTAL - GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS</b>	<b>13,737,372</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>13,737,372</b>
<b>FEDERAL FUNDS</b>			
Urban Mass Transit	5,284,820	0	5,284,820
<b>SUBTOTAL FEDERAL FUNDS</b>	<b>5,284,820</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,284,820</b>
<b>STATE FUNDS</b>			
State of Louisiana	1,610,000	0	1,610,000
<b>SUBTOTAL – STATE FUNDS</b>	<b>1,610,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,610,000</b>
<b>LOCAL FUNDS</b>			
Riverfront Development Fund	8,557,900	0	8,557,900
General Fund Revenues	975,569	0	975,569
Downtown Parking Enterprise Fund	950,000	0	950,000
<b>SUBTOTAL – LOCAL FUNDS</b>	<b>10,483,469</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10,483,469</b>
<b>OTHER FUNDS</b>			
Hotel-Motel Tax Rebate	3,258,900	0	3,258,900
Insurance Proceeds	206,000	0	206,000
Interest Earned	2,775,200	0	2,775,200
Private Donations	1,870,595	0	1,870,595
Economic Development	133,800	0	133,800
Certificate of Indebtedness	1,000,000	0	1,000,000
Other Funds	568,024	0	568,024
<b>SUBTOTAL - OTHER</b>	<b>9,812,519</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9,812,519</b>
<b>TOTAL - PROGRAM A</b>	<b>40,928,180</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>40,928,180</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## RIVERFRONT BUILDINGS IMPROVEMENTS

**G/L ORG:** A97001

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project provides for repairs and renovations to Shreveport's riverfront buildings. It has included improvements and equipment replacements at RiverView Theater/Hall, Expo Hall, the Barnwell Center and Sci-Port Discovery Center. It also provided for the relocation of the Barnwell Center greenhouse and partially funded the office build-out at the old Illinois Central Train Station at Festival Plaza for SPAR's Event Services Division. Most of the funding has come from a 1% rebate of the State's sales tax on hotel/motel rooms authorized by the Legislature in 1992.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Improvements create some savings in utility and maintenance costs.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Various.

**CONTRACTOR:** Various.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Prioritizing needs for repairs and replacements with remaining funds. Balance of funds in project is \$211,543.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Continue to address Riverfront buildings maintenance and equipment needs.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	61,100	0	61,100	0
Acquisition/ROW	27,150	0	27,150	0
Construction	1,620,419	0	1,620,419	0
Equipment	320,095	0	320,095	0
Support Services	35,400	0	35,400	0
Contingency	11,800	0	11,800	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2,075,964</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,075,964</b>	<b>0</b>
REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Hotel/Motel Tax Rebate	1,450,000	0	1,450,000	0
Riverfront Development	500,000	0	500,000	0
Insurance Proceeds	31,000	0	31,000	0
General Fund	80,369	0	80,369	0
Private Donations	14,595	0	14,595	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2,075,964</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,075,964</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## FESTIVAL SITE DEVELOPMENT

**G/L ORG: A98001**

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project constructed a new Festival Plaza along Crockett Street from Market Street east to the Fant Parkway. It was necessary because casino development required the space formerly used for numerous public festivals and gatherings. Work included the renovation of the old Illinois Central railroad station on the site.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Utility and maintenance costs offset by revenue generated.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Richard LeBlanc and Associates and SPAR staff.

**CONTRACTOR:** Blount Brothers, Hand Construction, H & H Contracting, Vanderberg Construction, Leon Angel Construction, and Dunn Construction.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Initial site development work has been completed and included paving, utilities, restroom facilities and build-out of the Illinois Central railroad station for festival offices. Two new covered pavilions have been constructed with the assistance of the State of Louisiana and the Red River Revel. Balance of funds in project is \$9,152.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Address maintenance needs with remaining funds.

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Preliminary Study	562,635	0	562,635	0
Design	252,659	0	252,659	0
Acquisition/ROW	709,610	0	709,610	0
Utility Relocation	61,416	0	61,416	0
Construction	6,582,400	0	6,582,400	0
Equipment	26,864	0	26,864	0
Support Services	37,776	0	37,776	0
Contingency	157,240	0	157,240	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>8,390,600</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>8,390,600</b>	<b>0</b>

<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Riverfront Development	6,257,900	0	6,257,900	0
Hotel/Motel Tax Rebate	1,808,900	0	1,808,900	0
Insurance Proceeds	175,000	0	175,000	0
Economic Development	133,800	0	133,800	0
Private Donations	15,000	0	15,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>8,390,600</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>8,390,600</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## INDUSTRIAL PARK INFRASTRUCTURE

**G/L ORG: A00002**

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project funds infrastructure improvements at any of the City's industrial parks as needed for industrial prospects or existing industries.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Not applicable.

**CONTRACTOR:** Not applicable.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Awaiting the identification of projects. Balance of funds in project is \$536,500.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Identify projects as needed and construct them.

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Design	40,000	0	40,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	448,200	0	448,200	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	1,000	0	1,000	0
Contingency	47,300	0	47,300	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>536,500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>536,500</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
1983 GOB, Prop. 6	536,500	0	536,500	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>536,500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>536,500</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## ARTSPACE AT THE WEST EDGE

**G/L ORG: A04004**

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project supports the development of a community arts center in the 700 block of Texas Street in the downtown area. The project is managed by the Shreveport Regional Arts Council, with the City serving only as fiscal agent for State funds granted to the project.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None. To be operated by SRAC.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Richard LeBlanc & Associates.

**CONTRACTOR:** Melvin Butler Construction and Bryan Contracting.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Phase 1 renovations and equipment purchases are complete and Artspace is operating. The Phase 2 expansion into the adjacent building at 708 Texas is also complete and transitions to a whole with the new covered canopy in front. Balance of funds in the project is \$56,354.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Continue to program and operate Artspace at the West Edge. Plan and purchase necessary equipment and furnishings as allowed by the State.

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Design	70,000	0	70,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	651,000	0	651,000	0
Equipment	127,000	0	127,000	0
Support Services	2000	0	2000	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>850,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>850,000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
State Capital Outlay	850,000	0	850,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>850,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>850,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## LEDBETTER HEIGHTS LAND BANKING

**G/L ORG: A07001**

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project allows the City to purchase properties within the Ledbetter Heights area for redevelopment.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Redevelopment will increase property taxes and reduce the amount of money spent to mow overgrown lots.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** In-House and Morgan, Hill, Sutton, Mitchell.

**CONTRACTOR:** Williams Enterprises, LLC.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Finalizing property acquisition. New infrastructure improvements complete. Study for redevelopment in Ledbetter Heights is complete. Balance of funds in the project is \$372,096.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Complete property acquisition in preparation for new commercial development.

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Acquisition/ROW	1,017,072	0	1,017,072	0
Relocation	481,475	0	481,475	0
Construction	277,000	0	277,000	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	24,453	0	24,453	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,800,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,800,000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Riverfront Fund	1,800,000	0	1,800,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,800,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,800,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

## SPAR ARTS CENTER REPLACEMENT

**G/L ORG: A10001**

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance No. 124 of 2009. The scope of this project is to replace the function of the SPAR facility at Princess Park that was destroyed by fire.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project provides for a facility to replace the building at SPAR 's Princess Park that was destroyed by arson fire. The facility is intended to provide operational space for community groups whose purpose it is to develop, nurture, produce, present, promote, and educate the public about all disciplines of art. The facility will also provide a creative work venue for emerging visual artists in the area. The project is being funded through City property insurance proceeds, through State Capital Outlay, through a LADEQ Brownfields grant and by private donations secured by the Shreveport Regional Arts Council.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None. To be operated by SRAC.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** LeBlanc & Young, In-house.

**CONTRACTOR:** Hand Construction, Douglas Construction, Whitlock & Shelton.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Renovation and restoration of the City's old Central Fire Station at 801 Crockett Street has been completed and transformed into the new multi-use arts center. The Central Artstation opened for business in February 2013 and is managed and programmed by SRAC through a cooperative agreement with the City. The renovations to the old Fire Tower at the site for an Artist's residence is also complete. Renovations to the old Engine Room for a Black Box Theater are complete. The sound system for the Black Box Theater is complete. Balance of funds in the project is \$406,839.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Plan and purchase necessary equipment and furnishings as allowed by the State.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	17,300	0	17,300	0
Construction	3,216,900	0	3,216,900	0
Equipment	625,000	0	625,000	0
Support Services	3,300	0	3,300	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3,862,500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,862,500</b>	<b>0</b>
REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
General Fund	895,200	0	895,200	0
2001 GOB, Prop 2	250,000	0	250,000	0
2001 GOB, Prop 3	76,300	0	76,300	0
State Capital Outlay	760,000	0	760,000	0
Other Gifts & Federal Funds	40,000	0	40,000	0
Private Donations	1,841,000	0	1,841,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3,862,500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,862,500</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## INTERMODAL BUS FACILITY

**G/L ORG: A10002**

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance No. 121 of 2010. The scope of the project is to design and construct an intermodal bus facility, including site preparation and demolition of City Hall Annex.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project will provide for the design and construction of an intermodal bus facility on Murphy Street at the intersection of the City's two major interstate systems, I-20 and I-49. The new facility, which will provide for relocation of the Greyhound Bus Terminal from Downtown, will also provide facilities for SporTran and other transportation entities. The project also includes site preparation and demolition of City Hall Annex.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None. To be operated by contractor.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Mike McSwain Architect.

**CONTRACTOR:** Daren Bailey, Inc.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Construction of new facility is underway and will be completed by October 2017. Balance of funds in project is \$348,011.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Facility in use.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	365,609	0	365,609	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	5,131,384	0	5,131,384	0
Equipment	285,851	0	285,851	0
Support Services	12,000	0	12,000	0
Contingency	18,000	0	18,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>5,812,844</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,812,844</b>	<b>0</b>
REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
FTA	5,284,820	0	5,284,820	0
Other Gifts & Federal Funds	121,224	0	121,224	0
Retained Risk (Other Funds)	406,800	0	406,800	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>5,812,844</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,812,844</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## PARKING GARAGE NEAR RIVERVIEW AND BARNWELL

**G/L ORG: A11001**

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance No. 137 of 2010. The scope of this project is to construct additional parking capacity at the parking garage near RiverView Theater, RiverView Hall and Barnwell Center.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project will provide for the construction of two additional floors on the parking garage at Milam Street and Clyde Fant Parkway, which was originally designed to accommodate additional levels. This project will offer additional parking for patrons of Riverfront facilities including Barnwell Center, RiverView Theater and RiverView Hall and will support economic development activities in the area. The project utilizes funding from the Downtown Parking Enterprise Fund.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Utilities and maintenance that may be offset by parking fees.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** To be determined.

**CONTRACTOR:** To be determined.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Cost estimates for the construction currently exceeds the budget allocation and efforts are ongoing to identify additional sources of funding. Balance of funds in project is \$799,744.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Complete design, identify additional sources of funding and bid project.

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Design	0	0	0	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	950,000	0	950,000	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	0	0	0	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>950,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>950,000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Downtown Parking Enterprise Fund	950,000	0	950,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>950,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>950,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## BARNWELL CENTER IMPROVEMENTS/ADA COMPLIANCE

**G/L ORG: A11003**

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance No. 84 of 2011. The scope of this project is to provide renovations at the R.S. Barnwell Memorial Garden and Arts Center in order to comply with ADA mandates from a Settlement Agreement with the U.S. Department of Justice and other improvements.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This 2011 GOB project is established to provide renovations at the R.S. Barnwell Memorial Garden and Arts Center in order to comply with ADA mandates from a Settlement Agreement with the U.S. Department of Justice. Additionally, the project will provide for building renovations and upgrades to the domed botanical garden area.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** There may be some energy savings due to new, more efficient systems.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Kevin Bryan, Architect.

**CONTRACTOR:** Wieland.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Interior demo construction is complete. The White Box project is 95% complete. Balance of funds in project is \$0.00.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Facility in use by tenant.

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Design	130,000	0	130,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	1,300,000	0	1,300,000	0
Equipment	20,000	0	20,000	0
Support Services	6,000	0	6,000	0
Contingency	44,000	0	44,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
2011 GOB, PROP 2	200,000	0	200,000	0
2014 GOB, PROP 2	1,300,000	0	1,300,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## FIRE DEPARTMENT STATION RENOVATIONS

**G/L ORG:** A11007

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance No. 84 of 2011. The scope of this project is for renovations and repair at various fire stations.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This 2011 GOB project is for renovations and repair at various fire stations which include rewiring, plumbing, roof, driveway repairs and addition of male/female facilities.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** SPAR staff.

**CONTRACTOR:** Various.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Re-roofing projects have been completed at Fire Stations #9, #4, #16, #12 and #14. Overhead rolling doors have been replaced at Fire Station #9. New HVAC equipment has been installed at Fire Station #5 and other needed repairs made. Ceiling replacement has been completed at the Fire Academy. Driveway repair has been accomplished at Station #10. Standby generators have been replaced at five stations. Fire Station #10 renovations are complete. Fire Maintenance Facility Roof project is complete. Balance of project is \$243.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Continue necessary building systems repairs and renovations as funds allow.

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Design	50,000	0	50,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	943,000	0	943,000	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	7,000	0	7,000	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>

<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
2011 GOB, PROP 2	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## FINANCIAL AND ACCOUNTING SYSTEM UPGRADE

**G/L ORG:** A11008

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance No. 84 of 2011. The scope of this project is for the purchase and installation of an upgrade to the City's financial and accounting system software.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This 2011 GOB project is for the purchase and installation of an upgrade to the City's financial and accounting system software for which the current version is no longer supported by the vendor. The upgraded system will allow for increased reporting function and increased transparency in government.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Not applicable.

**CONTRACTOR:** New World Systems Corp.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** New financial software system was implemented January 1, 2015. Balance of funds in project is \$466,661.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Make adjustments as may be required to ensure complete operability of new system.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	0	0	0	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	0	0	0
Equipment	1,510,000	0	1,510,000	0
Support Services	0	0	0	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,510,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,510,000</b>	<b>0</b>
REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
2011 GOB, PROP 2	1,510,000	0	1,510,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,510,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,510,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## SHREVEPORT CONVENTION CENTER MAINTENANCE

**G/L ORG:** A12001

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance No. 16 of 2012. The scope of this project is to fund a multi-year maintenance program at the Shreveport Convention Center.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project provides for the implementation of a multi-year maintenance program at the Shreveport Convention Center. The project is funded with remaining bond proceeds and interest from the now closed Convention Center construction capital project.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** There may be some savings in maintenance and repair costs.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** SPAR staff and Purtle and Associates.

**CONTRACTOR:** Various.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Implementation of 2015 maintenance program is underway. Banquet tables and caddies have been purchased. Multiple HVAC repairs have been performed. Annual computer/software upgrades have been accomplished with the purchase of new computers and related software. Balance of funds in project is \$38,486.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Continue implementation of multi-year maintenance program. Investigate ways and means to provide future funding for capital maintenance program.

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Design	9,800	0	9,800	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	1,329,700	0	1,329,700	0
Equipment	205,500	0	205,500	0
Support Services	5,000	0	5,000	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,550,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,550,000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Interest Earned	1,550,000	0	1,550,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,550,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,550,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## DOWNTOWN CITY HALL MAINTENANCE

**G/L ORG: A12002**

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance No. 16 of 2012. The scope of this project is to fund a multi-year maintenance program at the Downtown City Hall building (Government Plaza).

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project provides for the implementation of a multi-year maintenance program at the Downtown City Hall building (Government Plaza). The project is funded with remaining bond proceeds from the now closed Downtown City Hall renovation capital project.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** There may be some savings in maintenance and repair costs.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** LeBlanc and Young Architects. SPAR staff.

**CONTRACTOR:** RRAC, Industrial Roofing, B&J Carpets, Schindler Elevator.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Project to replace carpeting in building is complete. Elevator upgrade project is underway. Balance of funds in project is \$132,801.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Continue to address repair and maintenance needs as funding allows.

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Design	0	0	0	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	1,380,000	0	1,380,000	0
Equipment	53,000	0	53,000	0
Support Services	3,068	0	3,068	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,436,068</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,436,068</b>	<b>0</b>

<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Certificate of Indebtedness	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0
2001 GOB, Prop 1	436,068	0	436,068	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,436,068</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,436,068</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## SHREVEPORT CONVENTION CENTER HILTON HOTEL MAINTENANCE

**G/L ORG: A12003**

**SCOPE:** Established by ordinance No. 16 of 2012. The scope of this project is to fund a multi-year maintenance program at the Shreveport Convention Center Hilton Hotel.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project provides for the implementation of a multi-year maintenance program at the Shreveport Convention Center Hilton Hotel. The project is funded with remaining bond proceeds and interest from the now closed Convention Center Hotel construction capital project.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** There may be some energy savings due to new, more efficient systems.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Not applicable.

**CONTRACTOR:** Not applicable.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Plan to work with Hotel manager to develop a multi-year maintenance program. Balance of funds in project is \$1,225,200.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Develop and implement a multi-year maintenance program using available funding.

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Design	0	0	0	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	765,000	0	765,000	0
Equipment	335,200	0	335,200	0
Support Services	5,000	0	5,000	0
Contingency	120,000	0	120,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,225,200</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,225,200</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Interest Earned	1,225,200	0	1,225,200	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,225,200</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,225,200</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## NEW FIRE STATION #14

**G/L ORG: A14001**

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance No. 118 of 2013. The scope of this project is to construct a new Fire Station #14.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project will construct a new Fire Station #14 to replace the old, outdated and outgrown station located on Greenwood Road. The new project is one of two established from the transfer of funding within the 2011 GOB, Prop 2 for the Fire Department due to the closure of the project for the proposed new 8/14 station which was deemed infeasible. The relocation of Fire Station #14 is identified in the Fire Department's Strategic Master Plan.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** There may be some energy savings due to new, more efficient systems.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** City Architect.

**CONTRACTOR:** To be determined.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** A site on Greenwood Road has been selected by the Fire Department for location of the new station. A site adaptation plan and appraisal have been completed. A tentative agreement has been reached with the owner for donation/purchase of the property. Balance of funds in project is \$2,403,040.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Acquire property and begin design, bid, and begin construction.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	205,000	0	205,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	200,000	0	200,000	0
Construction	2,000,000	0	2,000,000	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	790	0	790	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2,405,790</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,405,790</b>	<b>0</b>
REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
2011 GOB, PROP 2	2,405,790	0	2,405,790	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2,405,790</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,405,790</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## NEW FIRE STATION #17

**G/L ORG: A14002**

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance No. 118 of 2013. The scope of this project is to construct a new Fire Station #17.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project will construct a new Fire Station #17 to replace the old, outdated and outgrown station located on Southland Park Drive. The new project is one of two established from the transfer of funding within the 2011 GOB, Prop 2 for the Fire Department due to the closure of the project for the proposed new 8/14 station which was deemed infeasible. The relocation of Fire Station #17 is identified in the Fire Department's Strategic Master Plan.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** There may be some energy savings due to new, more efficient systems.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** City Architect.

**CONTRACTOR:** Cochran Construction.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Construction of new fire station is underway and is 30% complete. Balance of funds in project is \$ \$182,916.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Complete project.

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Design	205,000	0	205,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	200,000	0	200,000	0
Construction	2,000,000	0	2,000,000	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	800	0	800	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2,405,800</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,405,800</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
2011 GOB, PROP 2	255,800	0	255,800	0
2014 GOB, PROP 2	2,150,000	0	2,150,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2,405,800</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,405,800</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## RIVERVIEW THEATER AND HALL IMPROVEMENTS/ADA COMPLIANCE

**G/L ORG: A14003**

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance No. 132 of 2014. The scope of this project is to reconstruct Theater floor/seating, renovate restrooms, ticket counters, concession/coat check counter, and dressing rooms to comply with ADA.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This 2011 GOB project will provide renovations to Riverview Theater and Riverview Hall in order to comply with ADA mandates from a Settlement Agreement with the U.S. Department of Justice. This includes reconstruction of the Theater floor and seating, restroom renovations, and modifications to concessions areas and dressing rooms. The project also includes some modifications to the aging Theater to make it more user and business friendly.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** There may be some savings in maintenance and repair costs.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Kevin Bryan Architect.

**CONTRACTOR:** To be determined.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Design is 95% complete. Maintenance work on the building's cooling tower has taken place. Balance in project is \$2,868,041.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Bid project and begin construction.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	290,000	0	290,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	2,900,000	0	2,900,000	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	10,000	0	10,000	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3,200,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,200,000</b>	<b>0</b>
REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
2014 GOB, PROP 2	3,200,000	0	3,200,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3,200,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,200,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## POLICE DEPARTMENT FACILITIES AND MAINTENANCE IMPROVEMENTS

**G/L ORG: A16001**

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance No. 69 of 2016. The scope of this project is to address the current needs of police facilities throughout the City.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This 2011 bond proposition included funding for the Police and Property and Evidence Storage Facility. That facility was constructed and the police occupied it in 2015. Now that the project is complete, there is funding available in the project for additional work. The Police Department wanted to create a new project to address the more than \$122,000 needed for repairs in the City Jail. The remaining funds can be used for minor improvements to Police facilities.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Minor.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** To be determined.

**CONTRACTOR:** To be determined.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Current projects include a new washer for the City jail, repair of the Cross Lake Patrol dock, security fencing for the jail and repair of the jail's padded room. Balance of funds in project is \$337,938.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Continue necessary building systems repairs and renovations as funds allow.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	0	0	0	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	416,914	0	416,914	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	0	0	0	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>416,914</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>416,914</b>	<b>0</b>
REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
2011 GOB, PROP 2	416,914	0	416,914	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>416,914</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>416,914</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

This is a sequence spacer page...please go on.



This is a sequence spacer page...please go on.

**PROGRAM B**

**RECREATION IMPROVEMENTS**

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## PROJECT SUMMARY

G/L ORG	PROGRAM B - RECREATION IMPROVEMENTS	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	REMAINING BALANCE
B96002	Riverfront Park Extension	6,102,200	0	6,102,200	2,870,576
B02001	Independence Stadium Capital Repairs & Improvements	3,713,123	62,000	3,775,123	2,267,392
B10004	Salvation Army/Fairgrounds Park Improvements	250,000	0	250,000	197,700
B11001	Cargill Park Ballfield Complex Renovations	4,000,000	0	4,000,000	39,558
B11002	Huntington Park Golf Course Renovation	2,953,200	0	2,953,200	0
B11003	Valencia Park Community Center	2,037,356	0	2,037,356	0
B11004	Hattie Perry Park Community Center	1,639,500	0	1,639,500	0
B11005	Bilberry Park Gymnasium	1,250,000	0	1,250,000	1,140,940
B11006	Querbes Golf Pro Shop and Locker Rooms ADA	1,360,000	0	1,360,000	24,446
B11008	Tennis Center Renovations	978,300	0	978,300	21,762
B11009	Airport Park Community Center, Outdoor Recreation, and ADA (11B009)	700,000	0	700,000	264,353
B11010	Sunset Acres Park Recreation Center	250,000	0	250,000	250,000
B11011	A.C. Steere Park Improvements	200,000	0	200,000	28,386
B11012	C.C. Antoine Park Renovations	329,000	0	329,000	2,388
B11013	East Kings Highway Park Renovation	150,000	0	150,000	29,858
B11014	Oakland Cemetery Improvements	279,000	0	279,000	1,100
B12001	Recreational Paths and Trails	92,000	0	92,000	48,993
B12002	Shreveport COMMON	1,204,459	0	1,204,459	594,052
B12003	Murphy Street Park	220,000	0	220,000	178,360
B12004	Choice Neighborhood Park	2,090,000	-1,016,500	1,073,500	\$1,073,435
B12005	Shreveport Common Cultural District Park	165,000	0	165,000	65,828
B14001	Stoner Avenue Dog Park	308,100	0	308,100	0

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## PROJECT SUMMARY

G/L ORG	PROGRAM B - RECREATION IMPROVEMENTS (continued)	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	REMAINING BALANCE
B14002	Bill Cockrell Park Outdoor Recreation	700,000	0	700,000	311,509
B14003	David Raines Park Outdoor Recreation	250,000	0	250,000	250,000
B14004	Highland Park Renovation	200,000	0	200,000	142,100
B14005	Lakeside Park Community Center Renovations	250,000	0	250,000	54,211
B14006	Mooretown Park/Chris Hays Recreation Center Improvements	200,000	0	200,000	2,091
B14007	Querbes Park Recreation Center & Outdoor Recreation	250,000	0	250,000	250,000
B14008	Southern Hills Park Outdoor Recreation	250,000	0	250,000	174,000
B14009	Querbes Park Tennis Center Renovations	500,000	0	500,000	446,142
B16001	AB Palmer Park Improvements	297,500	0	297,500	10,936
<b>TOTAL - PROGRAM B</b>		<b>33,168,738</b>	<b>-954,500</b>	<b>32,214,238</b>	<b>10,740,116</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## REVENUE SUMMARY

PROGRAM B - RECREATION IMPROVEMENTS	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET
<b>GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS</b>			
1996 GOB, Prop. 8 (Riverfront Park)	491,600	0	491,600
1997 GOB, Prop. 8 (Riverfront Park)	1,899,200	0	1,899,200
1998 GOB, Prop. 2 (Parks)	5,300	0	5,300
1998 GOB, Prop. 8 (Riverfront Park)	278,800	0	278,800
1999 GOB, Prop. 2 (Parks)	1,336,700	0	1,336,700
1999 GOB, Prop. 8 (Riverfront Park)	3,432,600	0	3,432,600
1999 Stadium Bonds	115,900	0	115,900
2001A GOB	470,000	0	470,000
2011 GOB, Prop. 2	10,163,325	0	10,163,325
2014 GOB, Prop. 2	8,151,831	0	8,151,831
<b>SUBTOTAL - GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS</b>	<b>26,345,256</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>26,345,256</b>
<b>STATE FUNDS</b>			
State Capital Outlay	1,090,000	-1,016,500	73,500
<b>SUBTOTAL - STATE FUNDS</b>	<b>1,090,000</b>	<b>-1,016,500</b>	<b>73,500</b>
<b>LOCAL FUNDS</b>			
Riverfront Development Fund	201,900	0	201,900
General Fund	716,000	0	716,000
<b>SUBTOTAL - LOCAL FUNDS</b>	<b>917,900</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>917,900</b>
<b>OTHER FUNDS</b>			
Private Donations	342,200	0	342,200
Historic Tax Credits	1,024,459	0	1,024,459
Other Funds	3,448,923	62,000	3,510,923
<b>SUBTOTAL - OTHER</b>	<b>4,815,582</b>	<b>62,000</b>	<b>4,877,582</b>
<b>TOTAL - ALL SOURCES</b>	<b>33,168,738</b>	<b>-954,500</b>	<b>32,214,238</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## RIVERFRONT PARK EXTENSION

**G/L ORG:** B96002

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project provides funds for the acquisition of the Cross Bayou frontage east of Common Street.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Minor costs for mowing, etc., until sites are developed.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** To be determined.

**CONTRACTOR:** Not applicable.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Numerous properties purchased. Approximately \$2.9 million remains in this project. EPA has selected the City of Shreveport as a Brownfields Area-Wide Planning grant recipient for this area.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Continue property acquisitions when negotiations result in reasonable prices.

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Design	66,000	0	66,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	5,462,600	0	5,462,600	0
Construction	503,000	0	503,000	0
Equipment	9,600	0	9,600	0
Support Services	11,000	0	11,000	0
Contingency	50,000	0	50,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>6,102,200</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6,102,200</b>	<b>0</b>

<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
1996 GOB, Prop. 8	491,600	0	491,600	0
1997 GOB, Prop. 8	1,899,200	0	1,899,200	0
1998 GOB, Prop. 8	278,800	0	278,800	0
1999 GOB, Prop. 8	3,432,600	0	3,432,600	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>6,102,200</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6,102,200</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

## INDEPENDENCE STADIUM CAPITAL REPAIRS AND IMPROVEMENTS

**G/L ORG:** B02001

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** Provides funds to repair major Stadium systems and provide improvements as funds become available from Stadium revenues. Improvements could include paving, lighting, fencing, press box/sky box/suite improvements, field turf replacement, concession and rest room renovations, heating and air conditioning systems, flooring and glass replacement, ADA access improvements, and additional paved parking.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Allows operating funds to be used for other purposes.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** To be determined.

**CONTRACTOR:** Various.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** ADA-related needs have been identified by the Department of Justice report. Other repairs have included replacing a three-ton AC unit, emergency replacement of stolen electrical wiring, upgrading furnishings and flooring in the club level, adding fiber to the entire stadium, purchasing event furnishings, and replacement of small appliances. The increased appropriation for this year is from revenue from concessions and rentals received over the last year as well as funds appropriated in ordinance 10 of 2017. Approximately \$2,267,392 remains in this project.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Continue to identify and address facility needs.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	2,500	0	2,500	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	3,213,200	42,000	3,255,200	0
Equipment	227,323	20,000	247,323	0
Support Services	270,100	0	270,100	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3,713,123</b>	<b>62,000</b>	<b>3,775,123</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
General Fund	416,000	0	416,000	0
Private Donations	211,000	0	211,000	0
Riverfront Development Fund	28,900	0	28,900	0
1999 Stadium Bonds	115,900	0	115,900	0
Other Funds	2,941,323	62,000	3,003,323	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3,713,123</b>	<b>62,000</b>	<b>3,775,123</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## SALVATION ARMY/FAIRGROUNDS PARK IMPROVEMENTS

**G/L ORG: B10004**

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance No. 114 of 2010. The scope of this project is to construct a neighborhood water playground in conjunction with the new Salvation Army Boys and Girls Club.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** Demolish pool and bath house, construct a neighborhood water playground in conjunction with the new Salvation Army Boys and Girls Club that shares the park site. Provide additional recreational improvements as funds allow. This project is funded by a combination of a private donation from the Salvation Army and 2011 Parks GOB.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** The savings from building demolition should be offset by the utility and maintenance costs of the water playground; however the costs will be significantly lower than past years when the pool was in operation.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** In-house.

**CONTRACTOR:** To be determined.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Demolition is complete. Health Department requirements established during design will require additional funding for rest room facilities. Re-design is underway. Approximately \$50,000 was spent on environmental issues at the Boys and Girls Club building site. Approximately \$197,700 remains in this project.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Complete the project.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	10,000	0	10,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	230,000	0	230,000	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	500	0	500	0
Contingency	9,500	0	9,500	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Private Donations	100,000	0	100,000	0
2011 GOB, Proposition #2	150,000	0	150,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## CARGILL PARK BALLFIELD COMPLEX RENOVATIONS

**G/L ORG:** B11001

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance No. 84 of 2011. The scope of this project is for major improvements and renovations to the softball/baseball field complexes.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** Major improvements and renovations to the softball/baseball field complexes, including field grading and drainage, turf and irrigation improvements, lighting and fencing adjustments, dugout enlargement, spectator shade structures, playground, rest room/concession building replacement, landscape areas, and drive and parking overlays.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Operating costs are likely to increase due to increased turf irrigation, but reduced repairs should lower maintenance visits and materials.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Lose and Associates.

**CONTRACTOR:** Cochran Construction.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Project construction 100% complete. Additional funds will be used for turf upgrades and address future facility needs. \$39,558 remains in the project.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Continue to identify and address facility needs.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	291,100	0	291,100	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	3,550,000	0	3,550,000	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	500	0	500	0
Contingency	158,400	0	158,400	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>4,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
2011 GOB, Proposition #2	1,330,000	0	1,330,000	0
2014 GOB, Proposition #2	2,370,000	0	2,370,000	0
General Fund	300,000	0	300,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>4,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## HUNTINGTON PARK GOLF COURSE RENOVATIONS

**G/L ORG: B11002**

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance No. 84 of 2011. The scope of this project is for major course renovations.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** Major course renovations including grading, greens, tees, paving/paths, lighting, drives and parking, drainage, irrigation, turf & landscaping, and maintenance facilities, and cosmetic and accessibility renovations to the club house.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Revenues are expected to rise following renovation, and operating costs should fall with the replacement of dilapidated infrastructure.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Finger Dye Spann, Inc.

**CONTRACTOR:** Golf Course Contractor: Landscapes Unlimited, LLC  
Clubhouse Contractor: Hope Contractors of Shreveport

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** The project is complete and the golf course is operating. The project balance is \$0.00.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Close out project.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	276,700	0	276,700	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	2,343,200	0	2,343,200	0
Equipment	325,000	0	325,000	0
Support Services	500	0	500	0
Contingency	7,800	0	7,800	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2,953,200</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,953,200</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
2011 GOB, Proposition #2	2,950,000	0	2,950,000	0
Private Donations	3,200	0	3,200	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2,953,200</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,953,200</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## VALENCIA PARK COMMUNITY CENTER

**G/L ORG:** B11003

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance No. 84 of 2011. The scope of this project is to construct a new regulation-sized wood-floored gymnasium and a new neighborhood water playground.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** Construct a new regulation-sized wood-floored gymnasium, renovate the existing community center for multi-purpose space, and construct a new neighborhood water playground in place of the existing pool.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Utility costs will most likely increase.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** iARCHITECTURE, LLC.

**CONTRACTOR:** Carter Construction.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Project construction of a new gymnasium is underway and is scheduled for Fall completion. \$0.00 remains in this project.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Close out project.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	135,000	0	135,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	1,776,856	0	1,776,856	0
Equipment	75,000	0	75,000	0
Support Services	500	0	500	0
Contingency	50,000	0	50,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2,037,356</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,037,356</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
2011 GOB, Proposition #2	1,775,000	0	1,775,000	0
2014 GOB, Proposition #2	262,356	0	262,356	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2,037,356</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,037,356</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## HATTIE PERRY PARK COMMUNITY CENTER

**G/L ORG: B11004**

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance No. 84 of 2011. The scope of this project is for major renovations to include a 5,000 square foot addition to the community center.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** Construct a 5,000 square foot addition to the existing community center, renovate existing indoor spaces, overlay parking area and provide minor outdoor recreation improvements.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Utility costs will most likely increase, though some may be offset by greater efficiency of new systems.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** LeBlanc & Young Architects.

**CONTRACTOR:** ELA Group.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Project was designed and bid but was over budget. Project re-bid and contract was awarded. Construction is substantially complete with a late summer 2017 opening expected. \$0.00 remains in this project.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Updated facility will be in use. Close out project.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	135,300	0	135,300	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	1,339,500	0	1,339,500	0
Equipment	75,000	0	75,000	0
Support Services	500	0	500	0
Contingency	89,200	0	89,200	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,639,500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,639,500</b>	<b>0</b>
REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
2011 GOB, Proposition #2	407,744	0	407,744	0
2014 GOB, Proposition #2	1,231,756	0	1,231,756	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,639,500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,639,500</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## BILBERRY PARK GYMNASIUM

**G/L ORG:** B11005

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance No. 84 of 2011. The scope of this project is to construct a wood-floored gymnasium with locker and rest rooms, storage area and an office.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** Construct a wood-floored gymnasium with locker and rest rooms, storage area and office. This project will require significant work to incorporate the new structure into the existing building complex.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Utility costs are likely to increase.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** KSA Alliance, Inc.

**CONTRACTOR:** To be determined.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Project bid over-budget. Re-design is underway in order to re-bid. \$1,140,940 remains in this project.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Complete design and begin construction.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	118,100	0	118,100	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	1,030,000	0	1,030,000	0
Equipment	50,000	0	50,000	0
Support Services	500	0	500	0
Contingency	51,400	0	51,400	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,250,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,250,000</b>	<b>0</b>
REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
2011 GOB, Proposition #2	1,250,000	0	1,250,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,250,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,250,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## QUERBES GOLF PRO SHOP AND LOCKER ROOMS ADA

**G/L ORG: B11006**

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance No. 84 of 2011. The scope of this project is for major renovations to include making the facilities ADA compliant.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** Replacement of the pro shop, locker rooms, snack bar, cart barn with ADA-compliant facilities.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Utility and maintenance costs are likely to decrease.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Somdal Associates.

**CONTRACTOR:** Bryan Contracting Group LLC.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Construction began on June 10, 2013 and is substantially complete. Approximately \$24,446 remains in the project.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Determine best use of remaining funds to address park improvements.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	99,100	0	99,100	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	990,600	0	990,600	0
Equipment	160,000	0	160,000	0
Support Services	500	0	500	0
Contingency	109,800	0	109,800	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,360,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,360,000</b>	<b>0</b>
REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
2011 GOB, Proposition #2	1,360,000	0	1,360,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,360,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,360,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## TENNIS CENTER RENOVATIONS

**G/L ORG:** B11008

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance No. 84 of 2011. The scope of this project is for renovations at Bill Cockrell, Southern Hills and Airport Park tennis centers.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** Significant renovations including court reconstruction/surfacing, walks, lighting, fencing, and tennis center renovations including roofing, HVAC, flooring, painting, insulation, lighting, etc. at Bill Cockrell, Southern Hills and Airport Park.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Mark Owen, Engineer/Russell DeLancy, AIA.

**CONTRACTOR:** Vesco Courts, Douglas Construction, Karma Construction, Wynne Construction.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Construction is complete on all projects including Airport Park Tennis Renovations, Bill Cockrell Tennis Center Renovations, and Southern Hills Park Tennis Center Renovations. Approximately \$21,762 remains in the project.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Determine best use of remaining funds to address park improvements.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	118,000	0	118,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	810,000	0	810,000	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	500	0	500	0
Contingency	49,800	0	49,800	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>978,300</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>978,300</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
2011 GOB, Proposition #2	278,300	0	278,300	0
2014 GOB, Proposition #2	700,000	0	700,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>978,300</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>978,300</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## AIRPORT PARK COMMUNITY CENTER, OUTDOOR RECREATION AND ADA RENOVATIONS

**G/L ORG: B11009**

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance No. 84 of 2011. The scope of this project is for major renovations to the community center and the outdoor facilities.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** Building system and cosmetic renovations including painting, flooring, lighting, etc., replace the swimming pool bath house, enlarge the water playground, playground improvements, path, drive and parking overlays, and ball field renovations.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** City Architect.

**CONTRACTOR:** Cercontec, LLC.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Pool house renovation construction is complete. Building addition design is underway. Approximately \$264,353 remains in this project.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Complete design and construct the project.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	80,700	0	80,700	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	550,000	0	550,000	0
Equipment	50,000	0	50,000	0
Support Services	500	0	500	0
Contingency	18,800	0	18,800	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>700,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>700,000</b>	<b>0</b>
REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
2011 GOB, Proposition #2	70,000	0	70,000	0
2014 GOB, Proposition #2	630,000	0	630,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>700,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>700,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## SUNSET ACRES PARK RECREATION CENTER RENOVATIONS

**G/L ORG:** B11010

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance No. 84 of 2011. The scope of this project is to add a 1,500 square foot multi-purpose room.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** Add a 1,500 square foot multi-purpose room to the existing Sunset Acres Recreation Center.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Utility costs may increase slightly.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** In-House.

**CONTRACTOR:** To be determined.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** In-house preliminary design is complete. \$250,000 remains in this project.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Complete design, bid and construct the project.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	10,000	0	10,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	220,000	0	220,000	0
Equipment	10,000	0	10,000	0
Support Services	500	0	500	0
Contingency	9,500	0	9,500	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>0</b>
REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
2014 GOB, Proposition #2	250,000	0	250,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## A.C. STEERE PARK IMPROVEMENTS

**G/L ORG: B11011**

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance No. 84 of 2011. The scope of this project is for construction of a restroom facility and other renovations to the park.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** Construction of a restroom building near the Boundless Playground, and other park renovations including tennis court surfacing and fencing and parking area overlays.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Increased utility and maintenance costs.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** In-House.

**CONTRACTOR:** Bryan Contracting Group, LLC.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Restroom construction is complete. Tree removal work complete. \$28,386 remains in this project.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Determine best use of remaining funds to address park improvements.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	0	0	0	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	121,658	0	121,658	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	1,577	0	1,577	0
Contingency	76,765	0	76,765	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>0</b>
REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
2011 GOB, Proposition #2	123,235	0	123,235	0
2014 GOB, Proposition #2	76,765	0	76,765	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## C.C. ANTOINE PARK RENOVATIONS

**G/L ORG:** B11012

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance No. 84 of 2011 and amended by Ordinance No. 87 of 2012. The scope of this project is for renovations to the park.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** Park renovations including playground renovation, walkways/paths, ball field renovations, and parking area overlay.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Nicholas and Associates.

**CONTRACTOR:** Douglas Construction.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Project construction is complete. Approximately \$2,388 remains in this project.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Determine best use of remaining funds to address park improvements.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	35,000	0	35,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	20,000	0	20,000	0
Construction	270,000	0	270,000	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	400	0	400	0
Contingency	3,600	0	3,600	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>329,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>329,000</b>	<b>0</b>
REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
2011 GOB, Proposition #2	200,000	0	200,000	0
99 GOB Prop 2 Parks	85,000	0	85,000	0
Riverfront Development	44,000	0	44,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>329,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>329,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## EAST KINGS HIGHWAY PARK RENOVATION

**G/L ORG:** B11013

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance No. 84 of 2011. The scope of this project is for playground surfacing replacement.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** Playground surfacing replacement.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Minor.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** In-House.

**CONTRACTOR:** Douglas Construction and Remodeling.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Playground surfacing replacement is complete. \$29,858 remains in the project.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Assess needs and complete other park improvements.

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Design	0	0	0	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	147,500	0	147,500	0
Equipment	2,300	0	2,300	0
Support Services	200	0	200	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
2011 GOB, Proposition #2	119,046	0	119,046	0
2014 GOB, Proposition #2	30,954	0	30,954	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## OAKLAND CEMETERY IMPROVEMENTS

**G/L ORG:** B11014

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance No. 84 of 2011 and amended by Ordinance No. 86 of 2012. The scope of this project is for renovations to the cemetery.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** Drive reconstruction, walkways, tree care, and lighting.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Nicholas and Associates.

**CONTRACTOR:** Cercontec, LLC.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Construction is complete. Approximately \$1,100 remains in the project.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Partner with Oakland Cemetery Preservation Society to complete additional planning and to expend funds. Close out the project.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	41,000	0	41,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	225,000	0	225,000	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	500	0	500	0
Contingency	12,500	0	12,500	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>279,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>279,000</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
2011 GOB, Proposition #2	150,000	0	150,000	0
Riverfront Development	129,000	0	129,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>279,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>279,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## RECREATIONAL PATHS AND TRAILS

**G/L ORG: B12001**

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance No. 114 of 2011. The scope of this project is to provide funds for planning, acquisition, construction and improvement of recreational paths and trails, including design services, grant matching, trail amenities, and signage.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** Provide funds for planning, acquisition, construction and improvement of recreational paths and trails, including design services, grant matching, trail amenities, signage, etc.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** To be determined.

**CONTRACTOR:** To be determined.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Benches have been purchased and installed on the Red River Bicycle Trail. An RFS for a Greenway Plan is being developed, in accordance with the Shreveport-Caddo 2030 Master Plan. Approximately \$48,993 remains in the project.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Complete a Greenway Plan and seek funding for construction of paths within the most feasible greenway section.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	45,000	0	45,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	10,000	0	10,000	0
Construction	5,000	0	5,000	0
Equipment	20,000	0	20,000	0
Support Services	0	0	0	0
Contingency	12,000	0	12,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>92,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>92,000</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
1998 Prop 2, Parks GOB	5,300	0	5,300	0
1999 Prop 2, Parks GOB	86,700	0	86,700	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>92,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>92,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

## SHREVEPORT COMMON

### G/L ORG: B12002

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance No. 114 of 2011. The scope of this project is to help fund the repurposing of vacant and abandoned lands, link the architectural wealth of the 9 block district, and transform it into a cohesive neighborhood.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** Implement the 2011 Shreveport Common Vision Plan, including planning, property acquisition, demolition, infrastructure, construction, landscaping, public art, signage, lighting and leveraging private and other public funding.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Operating costs are likely to increase, but should eventually be more than offset by additional tax revenue.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** To be determined.

**CONTRACTOR:** To be determined.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Property acquisition is underway with one parcel acquired and appraisals and offers on others. Professional services agreements are in place for overall implementation of the plan and for proposed zoning amendments. Approximately \$594,052 remains in the project.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Continue property acquisition and other implementation strategies.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	0	0	0	0
Acquisition/ROW	421,500	0	421,500	0
Construction	599,459	0	599,459	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	63,000	0	63,000	0
Contingency	120,500	0	120,500	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,204,459</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,204,459</b>	<b>0</b>
REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Other Funds	180,000	0	180,000	0
Historic Tax Credits	1,024,459	0	1,024,459	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,204,459</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,204,459</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## MURPHY STREET PARK

**G/L ORG: B12003**

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance No. 56 of 2012. The scope of this project is to acquire property for and construct a community park on Murphy Street.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** Acquire property and construct a small park on Murphy Street, near Alabama Avenue.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Increase in operating costs for mowing and other maintenance.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** To be determined.

**CONTRACTOR:** To be determined.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Property acquisition complete. \$178,360 remains in the project.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Design and bid project.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	4,000	0	4,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	62,500	0	62,500	0
Construction	132,500	0	132,500	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	1,000	0	1,000	0
Contingency	20,000	0	20,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>220,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>220,000</b>	<b>0</b>
REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
2001A GOB	220,000	0	220,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>220,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>220,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## CHOICE NEIGHBORHOOD PARK

**G/L ORG:** B12004

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance No. 84 of 2012. The scope of this project is to acquire property for and to construct a park or parks in the “Choice Neighborhoods” planning area, specifically in the Allendale, Lakeside or Ledbetter Heights Community. A more specific location and scope will be provided by Ordinance.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** Acquire property for and construct an expansion of C.C. Antoine Park into the Heritage Place development in the “Choice Neighborhoods” planning area.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Increase in operating costs for mowing and other maintenance.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** To be determined.

**CONTRACTOR:** To be determined.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Design contract under state review. Preliminary design discussions are underway. State budget cuts caused a decrease in State Capital Outlay funding. Balance in project is \$ \$1,073,435.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Design and bid the project.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	113,400	-39,900	73,500	0
Acquisition/ROW	120,000	-120,000	0	0
Construction	1,816,900	-816,900	1,000,000	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	0	0	0	0
Contingency	39,700	-39,700	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2,090,000</b>	<b>-1,016,500</b>	<b>1,073,500</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
99 GOB Prop 2 Parks	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0
State Grant	1,090,000	-1,016,500	73,500	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2,090,000</b>	<b>-1,016,500</b>	<b>1,073,500</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## SHREVEPORT COMMON CULTURAL DISTRICT PARK

**G/L ORG: B12005**

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance No. 85 of 2012. The scope of this project is to acquire property for and to construct a park or parks in the “Shreveport Commons Cultural District.” A more specific location and scope will be provided by Ordinance.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** Acquire property for and construct a park or parks in the “Shreveport Commons Cultural District.”

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Increase in operating costs for mowing and other maintenance.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Nicholas and Associates.

**CONTRACTOR:** To be determined.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Seven parcels have been acquired with options for two more parcels being negotiated. The Common park design is complete and pending construction funding. Approximately \$65,828 remains in this project.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Complete acquisition of The (Caddo) Common properties and begin construction. Identify other high-priority park projects in the Shreveport Common Cultural District.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	0	0	0	0
Acquisition/ROW	165,000	0	165,000	0
Construction	0	0	0	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	0	0	0	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>165,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>165,000</b>	<b>0</b>
REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
99 GOB Prop 2 Parks	165,000	0	165,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>165,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>165,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## STONER AVENUE DOG PARK

**G/L ORG: B14001**

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance No. 14 of 2014. The scope of this project is to design and construct a dog park on City-owned property adjacent to the Red River near Stoner Avenue.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** Design and construct a dog park on City-owned property adjacent to the Red River near Stoner Avenue.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Increase for grounds maintenance.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Lloyd Overdyke Landscape Architect, LLC.

**CONTRACTOR:** KAN Contracting.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Construction is complete. \$0.00 remains in project.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Close out project.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	27,500	0	27,500	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	279,600	0	279,600	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	1,000	0	1,000	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>308,100</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>308,100</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Private Donations	28,000	0	28,000	0
Other Funds	280,100	0	280,100	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>308,100</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>308,100</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## BILL COCKRELL PARK OUTDOOR RECREATION

**G/L ORG: B14002**

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance No. 132 of 2014. The Scope of the project is renovations including playground renovation and path, drive and parking area overlays, replace the swimming pool bath house, and add a water playground.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** Renovations including playground renovation and path, drive and parking area overlays, replace the swimming pool bath house, and add a water playground.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Minor.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** City Architect.

**CONTRACTOR:** Cercontec, LLC./Douglas Construction.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Pool House renovation construction is complete. Walking path overlay is complete. New playground project has been awarded and expected to be completed in fall of 2017. Balance in the project is \$311,509.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Determine best use of remaining funds to address park improvements.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	71,000	0	71,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	610,000	0	610,000	0
Equipment	10,000	0	10,000	0
Support Services	500	0	500	0
Contingency	8,500	0	8,500	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>700,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>700,000</b>	<b>0</b>
REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
2014 GOB, Proposition #2	700,000	0	700,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>700,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>700,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## DAVID RAINES PARK OUTDOOR RECREATION

**G/L ORG: B14003**

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance No. 132 of 2014. The project scope is renovations including playground renovations, path and parking area overlays, and tennis court surfacing.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** Park renovations including playground renovations, path and parking area overlays, and tennis court surfacing.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Minor.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** To be determined.

**CONTRACTOR:** To be determined.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Project planning and programming underway. Balance in the project is \$250,000.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Complete design and bid project.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	24,000	0	24,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	210,000	0	210,000	0
Equipment	10,000	0	10,000	0
Support Services	500	0	500	0
Contingency	5,500	0	5,500	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>0</b>
REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
2014 GOB, Proposition #2	250,000	0	250,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## HIGHLAND PARK RENOVATION

**G/L ORG: B14004**

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance No. 132 of 2014. Project scope is renovations including playground, paths and parking area overlays, and tennis court surfacing.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** Park renovations including playground renovations, path and parking area overlays, and tennis court surfacing.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Minor.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** To be determined.

**CONTRACTOR:** SOL Construction.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Walking trail overlay contracts have been awarded. Balance in the project is \$142,100.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Determine best use of remaining funds to address park improvements.

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Design	22,000	0	22,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	165,000	0	165,000	0
Equipment	10,000	0	10,000	0
Support Services	500	0	500	0
Contingency	2,500	0	2,500	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
2014 GOB, Proposition #2	200,000	0	200,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## LAKESIDE PARK COMMUNITY CENTER RENOVATIONS

**G/L ORG:** B14005

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance No. 132 of 2014. Project scope is building system and cosmetic renovations including HVAC, roofing, painting, flooring, lighting, and parking overlay.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** Building system and cosmetic renovations including HVAC, roofing, painting, flooring, lighting, and parking overlay.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Replacement of antiquated systems should reduce maintenance costs.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** City Architect.

**CONTRACTOR:** Wynne Construction.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Renovation construction is underway and 75% complete. Balance in the project is \$54,211.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Complete project.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	20,000	0	20,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	205,000	0	205,000	0
Equipment	20,000	0	20,000	0
Support Services	500	0	500	0
Contingency	4,500	0	4,500	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>0</b>
REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
2014 GOB, Proposition #2	250,000	0	250,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## MOORETOWN PARK/CHRIS HAYS RECREATION CENTER IMPROVEMENTS

**G/L ORG: B14006**

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance No. 132 of 2014. Project scope is construction of a paved parking area and a walking/jogging path.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** Construction of a paved parking area and a walking/jogging path.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Minor.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** City Architect.

**CONTRACTOR:** Horton Construction.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Construction is complete. Balance in the project is \$2,091.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Determine best use of remaining funds to address park improvements.

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Design	24,000	0	24,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	170,000	0	170,000	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	500	0	500	0
Contingency	5,500	0	5,500	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
2014 GOB, Proposition #2	200,000	0	200,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## QUERBES PARK RECREATION CENTER & OUTDOOR RECREATION

**G/L ORG: B14007**

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance No. 132 of 2014. The project scope is cosmetic renovations to the recreation center including painting, flooring, lighting, etc., and outdoor recreation improvements including lighting, fencing, a small playground, walkways/paths and landscaping.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** Cosmetic renovations to the recreation center including painting, flooring, lighting, etc., and outdoor recreation improvements including lighting, fencing, a small playground, walkways/paths and landscaping.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Minor.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** To be determined.

**CONTRACTOR:** To be determined.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Project planning and programming underway. Balance in the project is \$250,000.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Complete design. Bid project.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	21,000	0	21,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	205,000	0	205,000	0
Equipment	15,000	0	15,000	0
Support Services	500	0	500	0
Contingency	8,500	0	8,500	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>0</b>
REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
2014 GOB, Proposition #2	250,000	0	250,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## SOUTHERN HILLS PARK OUTDOOR RECREATION

**G/L ORG: B14008**

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance No. 132 of 2014. Project scope is renovations including path overlay and playground renovation.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** Renovations including path overlay and playground renovation.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Slight decrease in maintenance costs.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** In house.

**CONTRACTOR:** Dale's Paving.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Project planning and programming underway. Walking path overlay complete. Balance in the project is \$174,000.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Complete playground design. Bid project.

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Design	23,000	0	23,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	224,000	0	224,000	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	500	0	500	0
Contingency	2,500	0	2,500	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
2014 GOB, Proposition #2	250,000	0	250,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## QUERBES PARK TENNIS CENTER RENOVATIONS

**G/L ORG:** B14009

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance No. 132 of 2014. The project scope is construction of a new ADA-compliant tennis center and significant renovations including court reconstruction/surfacing, walks, lighting and fencing.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** Construction of a new ADA-compliant tennis center and significant renovations including court reconstruction/surfacing, walks, lighting and fencing.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Minor.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** James W. Dean, AIA.

**CONTRACTOR:** To be determined.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Project design complete. Renovation project out for bid. Balance in the project is \$446,142.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Complete design and bid project.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	50,000	0	50,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	424,000	0	424,000	0
Equipment	10,000	0	10,000	0
Support Services	500	0	500	0
Contingency	15,500	0	15,500	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
2014 GOB, Proposition #2	500,000	0	500,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## AB PALMER PARK IMPROVEMENTS

**G/L ORG: B16001**

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance No. 79 of 2015. The project scope is design/construction of a new spray ground water playground.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** Construction of a new water playground feature in AB Palmer Park.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Minor.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** In House.

**CONTRACTOR:** SNA Contracting/SOL Construction/Henderson Construction.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Project design complete and construction of a new spray park is underway. Walking trail overlay is complete. Pool house demolition complete. Balance in the project is \$10,936.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Complete project.

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Design	20,000	0	20,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	272,500	0	272,500	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	5,000	0	5,000	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>297,500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>297,500</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
2001A GOB	250,000	0	250,000	0
Other Funds	47,500	0	47,500	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>297,500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>297,500</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

This is a sequence spacer page...please go on.



This is a sequence spacer page...please go on.

**PROGRAM C**  
**STREET IMPROVEMENTS**

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

## PROJECT SUMMARY

G/L ORG	PROGRAM C - STREET IMPROVEMENTS	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	REMAINING BALANCE
C89028	Youree Drive/Kings Highway Intersection Improvements	1,445,900	0	1,445,900	2,490
C91001	Greenwood Road at Pines Road Intersection	250,000	0	250,000	69,553
C09001	Concrete Street Improvements	2,900,000	0	2,900,000	157,873
C96014	Bridge Replacement Program	2,551,000	0	2,551,000	485,066
C01001	Landscaping on I-20	844,300	0	844,300	718,497
C01029	Sidewalk Program and Curb Cuts	6,295,000	0	6,295,000	2,616,277
C01030	GIS Map Development	2,895,000	0	2,895,000	561,206
C01031	Neighborhood Street Projects - 2001 Bonds	7,322,400	0	7,322,400	125,086
C01032	Street Projects for Economic Development - 2001 Bonds	2,573,000	0	2,573,000	135,205
C01033	Street Lighting - 2001 Bonds	1,104,100	0	1,104,100	268,677
C01034	Railroad Crossing Imps. - 2001 Bonds	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	135,664
C10001	CNG Fill Station at Solid Waste	1,765,740	0	1,765,740	22,130
C11001	Inner Loop Extension	498,048	0	498,048	480,622
C11002	Knight Street Improvements	3,500,600	0	3,500,600	3,275,028
C11003	Citywide Street Improvement Program	20,810,000	0	20,810,000	620,810
C11004	LSU Health Science Center Streetscape	590,000	0	590,000	6,240
C11005	Ravendale at Old Mooringsport Road Intersection	25,000	0	25,000	25,000
C12001	Pavement Management System	650,000	0	650,000	37,799
C13001	Minor Arterial Asphalt Program	10,435,000	0	10,435,000	165,753
C14001	Fern Avenue And East 70th Improvements	1,200,000	0	1,200,000	76,006
C14002	Murphy Street Bridge Improvements	100,000	0	100,000	90,693
C15001	Lake Street Railroad Crossing Improvements	200,000	0	200,000	187,290
C15002	Line Avenue Turn Lanes	600,000	0	600,000	85,541
C16001	Collector Roadway Asphalt Program	12,103,000	0	12,103,000	5,601,468
C16002	Linwood Avenue Reconstruction – Phase I	1,900,000	0	1,900,000	55,420
<b>TOTAL - PROGRAM C</b>		<b>83,558,088</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>83,558,088</b>	<b>16,005,394</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

## REVENUE SUMMARY

PROGRAM C - STREET IMPROVEMENTS	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET
<b>GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS</b>			
1983 GOB, Prop. 1 (Streets)	412,500	0	412,500
1989 GOB, Prop. 1 (Streets)	138,900	0	138,900
1993 GOB, Prop. 1 (Streets)	447,000	0	447,000
1993 B GOB, Prop. 1 (Streets)	272,000	0	272,000
1996 GOB, Prop. 4 (Streets)	345,100	0	345,100
1996 GOB, Prop. 10 (Drainage)	12,000	0	12,000
1997 GOB, Prop. 4 (Streets)	112,674	0	112,674
1998 GOB, Prop. 4 (Streets)	300,000	0	300,000
1999 GOB, Prop. 4 (Streets)	5,307,026	0	5,307,026
2001 GOB, Prop. 3 (Streets)	8,208,048	0	8,208,048
2001 A GOB (Fund # 45)	25,000	0	25,000
2003 GOB, Prop. 3 (Streets)	9,533,000	0	9,533,000
2011 GOB, Prop. 3 (Streets)	12,817,600	0	12,817,600
2011 GOB, Prop. 3 (Streets Premium Funds)	1,850,000	0	1,850,000
2014 GOB, Prop. 3 (Streets)	17,812,000	0	17,812,000
<b>SUBTOTAL - GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS</b>	<b>57,592,848</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>57,592,848</b>
<b>LOCAL FUNDS</b>			
Street Special Revenue Fund	23,188,000	0	23,188,000
Riverfront Development Fund	650,000	0	650,000
General Revenue Fund	500,000	0	500,000
<b>SUBTOTAL - LOCAL FUNDS</b>	<b>24,338,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>24,338,000</b>
<b>STATE GRANTS</b>			
State Grant	615,740	0	615,740
<b>SUBTOTAL - STATE GRANTS</b>	<b>615,740</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>615,740</b>
<b>FEDERAL FUNDS</b>			
Urban Arterial	956,500	0	956,500
<b>SUBTOTAL - FEDERAL FUNDS</b>	<b>956,500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>956,500</b>
<b>TRANSFER FROM OTHER FUNDS</b>			
Convention and Tourist Bureau	15,000	0	15,000
Private Donations	40,000	0	40,000
<b>SUBTOTAL - TRANSFERS</b>	<b>55,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>55,000</b>
<b>TOTAL - PROGRAM C</b>	<b>83,558,088</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>83,558,088</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## YOUREE DRIVE / KINGS HIGHWAY INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS

**G/L ORG: C89028**

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project improves the intersection of Youree Drive and East Kings Highway by providing additional through traffic lanes. The City has negotiated an agreement with the Louisiana DOTD wherein the City will pay for design and a portion of the right-of-way and the State will pay for construction. The project scope also includes a fifth turn lane on East Kings Highway to intersection with Shreveport Barksdale Highway.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Cothren, Graff and Smoak.

**CONTRACTOR:** F.J. Burnell.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** State LADOTD is constructing the project.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Complete construction.

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Design	490,537	0	490,537	0
Acquisition/ROW	22,000	0	22,000	0
Construction	927,244	0	927,244	0
Equipment	1,800	0	1,800	0
Support Services	4,319	0	4,319	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,445,900</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,445,900</b>	<b>0</b>

<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
1989 GOB, Prop. 1 (Streets)	138,900	0	138,900	0
1993 GOB, Prop. 1 (Streets)	447,000	0	447,000	0
2003 GOB, Prop. 3 (Streets)	860,000	0	860,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,445,900</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,445,900</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## GREENWOOD ROAD AT PINES ROAD INTERSECTION

**G/L ORG: C91001**

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project would improve the intersection of Greenwood Road and Pines Road by providing adequate turn lanes on Greenwood Road. Urban Arterial funds will pay 80% of the construction costs.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Atchley and Atchley, Inc.

**CONTRACTOR:** Not applicable.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Construction is complete.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Request reimbursement from the DOTD for design.

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Design	182,081	0	182,081	0
Acquisition/ROW	67,500	0	67,500	0
Construction	100	0	100	0
Utility Relocations	319	0	319	0
Support Services	0	0	0	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>0</b>

<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
1983 GOB, Prop. 1 (Streets)	62,500	0	62,500	0
Urban Arterial	187,500	0	187,500	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## CONCRETE STREET IMPROVEMENTS

**G/L ORG:** C09001

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** Provides funds to repair concrete street panels.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Allows General Fund monies to be used for other purposes.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** To be determined.

**CONTRACTOR:** To be determined.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** New project for 2018.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Complete construction contract.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	110,771	0	110,771	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	2,788,974	0	2,788,974	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	255	0	255	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2,900,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,900,000</b>	<b>0</b>
REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
2003 GOB, Prop. 3 (Streets)	500,000	0	500,000	0
1999 GOB, Prop. 4 (Streets)	2,400,000	0	2,400,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2,900,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,900,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

## BRIDGE REPLACEMENT PROGRAM

**G/L ORG: C96014**

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project allows the City to repair or replace inadequate bridges at several locations throughout the City. Funded locations include Columbia, Rutherford, El Rancho Road, Glen Leaf Road, Baird Road, Anna Street, Flournoy-Lucas Road, Courtesy Lane and Winter Garden.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** DFA (Baird Road); Fenner (Courtesy Lane and Flournoy-Lucas Road).

**CONTRACTOR:** Blount Brothers; L & F Construction; North Star Contracting; F. J. Burnell.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Projects complete on Rutherford, Columbia, El Rancho Road, Baird Road, Winter Garden, Buncombe Road, Courtesy Lane, and Watts Road, Mt. Zion Road repairs, Flournoy Lucas over Brushy Bayou. State completed construction of Anna Street. State completed Glen Leaf. Buncombe Road @ 70th and Roy Road @ Logan Bayou are completed. Flournoy-Lucas Road Bridge completed.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Repair Pierremont Bridge over Bayou Pierre, and Southern Avenue over Kings Highway.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	263,360	0	263,360	0
Acquisition/ROW	50,700	0	50,700	0
Utility Relocation	17,356	0	17,356	0
Construction	2,217,163	0	2,217,163	0
Equipment	1,452	0	1,452	0
Support Services	969	0	969	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2,551,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,551,000</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
1983 GOB, Prop. 1 (Streets)	350,000	0	350,000	0
1993 B GOB, Prop. 1 (Streets)	211,700	0	211,700	0
1996 GOB, Prop. 4 (Streets)	300,000	0	300,000	0
1996 GOB, Prop. 10 (Streets)	12,000	0	12,000	0
1999 GOB, Prop. 4 (Streets)	927,300	0	927,300	0
2003 GOB, Prop. 3 (Streets)	250,000	0	250,000	0
2011 GOB Prop 3 (Premium Funds)	500,000	0	500,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2,551,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,551,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## LANDSCAPING PROJECT ON I-20

**G/L ORG:** C01001

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** Provides funds to landscape various locations on Interstates 20, 220 and 49. Likely locations are I-20 from Inner Loop to Greenwood Road, Inner Loop between I-20 and I-49, I-49 between Kings Highway and Pierremont and I-20 between Inner Loop and downtown.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Maintenance of landscaped materials.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Land Plan Associates, Nicholas Landscaping, City.

**CONTRACTOR:** To be determined.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** LADOTD has taken bids on the project.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Complete construction.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	60,143	0	60,143	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	784,075	0	784,075	0
Equipment	19	0	19	0
Support Services	63	0	63	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>844,300</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>844,300</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Urban Arterial	769,000	0	769,000	0
1993 B GOB, Prop. 1 (Streets)	60,300	0	60,300	0
Convention/Tourist Bureau	15,000	0	15,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>844,300</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>844,300</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## SIDEWALK PROGRAM AND CURB CUTS

**G/L ORG: C01029**

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project funds the removal and repair of sidewalks in various locations around the City. Priority will be given to areas around generators of pedestrian traffic and will be handled on a "first-come, first served" basis. It also includes the placement of curb ramps accessible to persons with disabilities.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** City Engineering.

**CONTRACTOR:** Various.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Complete construction on last bid phase. Reviewed school sites and determining additional areas to be repaired.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Construct improvements.

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Design	465,000	0	465,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	5,773,589	0	5,773,589	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	6,411	0	6,411	0
Contingency	50,000	0	50,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>6,295,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6,295,000</b>	<b>0</b>

<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
2003 GOB, Prop. 3 (Streets)	2,075,000	0	2,075,000	0
2001 GOB, Prop. 3 (Streets)	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0
Private Donations	10,000	0	10,000	0
1999 GOB, Prop. 4 (Streets)	250,000	0	250,000	0
2011 GOB, Prop. 3 (Streets)	960,000	0	960,000	0
2014 GOB, Prop. 3 (Streets)	2,000,000	0	2,000,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>6,295,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6,295,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## GIS MAP DEVELOPMENT

**G/L ORG: C01030**

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** Funds the continuing development of the City's Geographic Information System (GIS). This system will allow City departments and others to obtain quicker access to information on the various facilities managed by the City.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Should allow for more efficient maintenance prioritization.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** NTB.

**CONTRACTOR:** To be determined.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** System development underway. Purchasing additional equipment.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Continue development of system.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	2,335,074	0	2,335,074	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	36,297	0	36,297	0
Equipment	420,000	0	420,000	0
Support Services	103,629	0	103,629	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2,895,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,895,000</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
2003 GOB, Prop. 3 (Streets)	175,000	0	175,000	0
2001 GOB, Prop. 3 (Streets)	1,520,000	0	1,520,000	0
1997 GOB, Prop. 4 (Streets)	112,674	0	112,674	0
1999 GOB, Prop. 4 (Streets)	337,326	0	337,326	0
2011 GOB, Prop. 3 (Premium Funds)	750,000	0	750,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2,895,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,895,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

## NEIGHBORHOOD STREET IMPROVEMENTS - 2001 BONDS

**G/L ORG:** C01031

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project funds street improvements in various neighborhoods around Shreveport. Improvements will include repairing and constructing roadways, curbs, drainage systems, sidewalks and driveways.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Ironwood-3-Fold; Earl Street-Civil Design; Glen Cove-Mohr; Roitain-ARE; Jewella @ Milam-Sepahan; North Kirkwood-Polaris. Construction Greenwood Cemetery. GO-Tech - Burlinggame, Lyba, Bellmeade, Hardy, Dumbarton, Hoyte, Billeau Ridge.

**CONTRACTOR:** William Carter - Earl Street, Horton Construction - Roitan @ 85th, Service Construction Greenwood Cemetery, Horton - Glen Cove, Horton – Ironwood, McAlpine – H&H, Horton – Bellmeade, Horton – Wyngate, Kennedy - Horton.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Design underway. Construction complete Greenwood Cemetery, Earl Street, Roitan @ 85th Street, Ironwood Drive, Glen Cove, Centenary Wall, Murphy Street wall, McAlpine, Bellmeade, Wyngate. Lyba, Hardy, Southern Avenue Retaining Wall, Pinetree Paving, Kennedy, Bernstein @ Hollywood.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Complete design and construction.

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Design	780,000	0	780,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	5,261	0	5,261	0
Utility Relocation	9,338	0	9,338	0
Construction	6,515,652	0	6,515,652	0
Equipment	649	0	649	0
Support Services	11,500	0	11,500	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>7,322,400</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7,322,400</b>	<b>0</b>

<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
2003 GOB, Prop. 3 (Streets)	4,000,000	0	4,000,000	0
2001 GOB, Prop. 3 (Streets)	2,000,000	0	2,000,000	0
1999 GOB, Prop. 4 (Streets)	1,292,400	0	1,292,400	0
Private Donations	30,000	0	30,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>7,322,400</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7,322,400</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## STREET PROJECTS FOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - 2001 BONDS

**G/L ORG: C01032**

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project provides for improvements to various streets in Shreveport for economic purposes. An example of the use of this funding is the Shreve Park Industrial Campus. This project will help the City to entice business and industry to consider locating in the Shreveport area.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Phase I complete.

**CONTRACTOR:** William Carter - Phase I.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Qualify areas for improvements. Construction complete on Phase I. Completed E. Kings and Regal Intersection.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Identify additional projects and begin construction.

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Design	265,000	0	265,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	50,000	0	50,000	0
Utility Relocation	43,256	0	43,256	0
Construction	2,196,284	0	2,196,284	0
Equipment	17,828	0	17,828	0
Support Services	632	0	632	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2,573,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,573,000</b>	<b>0</b>

<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
2003 GOB, Prop. 3 (Streets)	423,000	0	423,000	0
2001 GOB, Prop. 3 (Streets)	2,150,000	0	2,150,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2,573,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,573,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## STREET LIGHTING - 2001 BONDS

**G/L ORG: C01033**

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** Funds the installation of new and upgraded street lights throughout the City. Existing mercury vapor lights will be upgraded to high-pressure sodium and new lights installed in areas which have no lights.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Small additional cost for electricity for the new lights is offset by electricity savings associated with conversions to high-pressure sodium.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** To be determined.

**CONTRACTOR:** AEP SWEPCO.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Working with contractor to identify areas which need the upgrades/replacements.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Identify areas which need lights or upgrades and begin work on them.

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Design	50,000	0	50,000	0
Utility Relocation	147,199	0	147,199	0
Construction	906,901	0	906,901	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	0	0	0	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,104,100</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,104,100</b>	<b>0</b>

<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
2003 GOB, Prop. 3 (Streets)	500,000	0	500,000	0
2001 GOB, Prop. 3 (Streets)	500,000	0	500,000	0
1996 GOB, Prop. 4 (Streets)	45,100	0	45,100	0
1999 GOB, Prop. 4 (Streets)	59,000	0	59,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,104,100</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,104,100</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## RAILROAD CROSSING IMPROVEMENTS - 2001 BONDS

**G/L ORG:** C01034

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** Funds crossing, lighting and signage improvements to improve safety at numerous railroad crossings throughout the City. This project should allow for improvements to about ten crossings.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** To be determined.

**CONTRACTOR:** To be determined.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Lake Street @ UPRR. This is a joint project with DOTD & UPRR to signalize this crossing. South Shrevepark at-grade crossing completed. Other areas of improvements to be determined.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Establish priorities for additional crossings and construct the improvements.

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Design	110,000	0	110,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	17,056	0	17,056	0
Construction	872,944	0	872,944	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	0	0	0	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>

<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
2003 GOB, Prop. 3 (Streets)	750,000	0	750,000	0
2001 GOB, Prop. 3 (Streets)	250,000	0	250,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## CNG FILL STATION AT SOLID WASTE

**G/L ORG: C10001**

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance No. 121 of 2010. The scope of this project is to construct a CNG fill station that would serve both city vehicles and general public.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project will provide for the design and construction of a CNG Fill Station at Solid Waste division, with access to fast fill by public users. A grant will pay for approximately half of the construction costs related to the construction of a CNG Fill Station. The amount of the grant is \$615,740. The remainder of the cost of the fill station comes from a transfer from Riverfront Fund, and General Fund.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Reduced fuel costs for Solid Waste and other users.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Hunt, Guillot & Associates.

**CONTRACTOR:** Boggs and Poole.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Construction of facility Phase I complete.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Complete design development, advertise for bid, complete construction of Phase II.

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Design	100,000	0	100,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	1,665,740	0	1,665,740	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	0	0	0	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,765,740</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,765,740</b>	<b>0</b>

<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
State Grant	615,740	0	615,740	0
General Fund	500,000	0	500,000	0
Riverfront Fund	650,000	0	650,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,765,740</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,765,740</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## INNER LOOP EXTENSION

**G/L ORG: C11001**

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance No. 121 of 2010. The scope of this project is to begin the required corridor study for the extension of the Inner Loop.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project extends the Inner Loop from its present terminus Flournoy-Lucas Road to Highway 1. This project will begin the required corridor study for the extension of the Inner Loop.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** To be determined.

**CONTRACTOR:** To be determined.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** To be determined.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Continue Corridor Study.

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Design	450,000	0	450,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	10,000	0	10,000	0
Construction	0	0	0	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	5,000	0	5,000	0
Contingency	33,048	0	33,048	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>498,048</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>498,048</b>	<b>0</b>

<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
1999 GOB, Prop. 4	300,000	0	300,000	0
2001 GOB, Prop. 3	198,048	0	198,048	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>498,048</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>498,048</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## KNIGHT STREET IMPROVEMENTS

**G/L ORG: C11002**

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance No. 84 of 2011. This project allows for the improvement of Knight Street from Shreveport Barksdale Highway to Preston Street.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project allows for the improvement of Knight Street from Shreveport Barksdale Highway to Preston Street. The improvements consist primarily by repaving the severely deteriorated roadway section adjacent and widening the two asphalt roadway section. New underground drainage, curb and gutter, sidewalks and street lights will be included. A bike path/jogging trail will be extended from Shreveport Barksdale to East Preston to tie to the Clyde Fant Parkway bike path/jogging trail.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Balar.

**CONTRACTOR:** To be determined.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Design is completing. To schedule project for bidding.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Complete construction.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	220,000	0	220,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	3,212,000	0	3,212,000	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	5,000	0	5,000	0
Contingency	63,600	0	63,600	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3,500,600</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,500,600</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
2011 GOB, Prop. 3 (Streets)	288,600	0	288,600	0
2014 GOB, Prop. 3 (Streets)	3,212,000	0	3,212,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3,500,600</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,500,600</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## CITYWIDE STREET IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

**G/L ORG: C11003**

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance No. 84 of 2011. This project funds street improvements in various neighborhoods around Shreveport.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project funds street improvements in various neighborhoods around Shreveport. Improvements will include repairing and constructing roadways, curbs, drainage systems, sidewalks and driveways.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** To be determined.

**CONTRACTOR:** To be determined.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Candidate projects selected. Begin design of projects selected and begin construction.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Complete design and construct projects.

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Design	775,000	0	775,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	83,000	0	83,000	0
Construction	19,260,000	0	19,260,000	0
Equipment	100,000	0	100,000	0
Support Services	42,000	0	42,000	0
Contingency	550,000	0	550,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>20,810,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>20,810,000</b>	<b>0</b>

<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
2011 GOB, Prop. 3 (Streets)	10,810,000	0	10,810,000	0
2014 GOB, Prop. 3 (Streets)	10,000,000	0	10,000,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>20,810,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>20,810,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## LSU HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER STREETScape

**G/L ORG: C11004**

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance 83 of 2011. To fund the engineering work necessary for future improvements to the three following streets: Kings Highway running east to west between Interstate 49 and Linwood Avenue; Linwood Avenue running north and south between Kings Highway and Woodrow Street and Samford Avenue running north to south between Kings Highway and Jennings Street.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project funds engineering work that will result in a plan for traffic safety improvements including a central median along Kings Highway, associated directional and locational signage, enhanced lighting, traffic signals, curb cuts, turn lanes, vehicle entrances, sidewalk enhancements, gateways and roadway beautification. Street improvements around the LSU Health Science Center.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Hunt, Guillot & Associates.

**CONTRACTOR:** To be determined.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Design is complete.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Seek additional funding for construction.

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Design	579,000	0	579,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	10,000	0	10,000	0
Construction	0	0	0	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	1,000	0	1,000	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>590,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>590,000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
2001 GOB, Prop. 3 (Streets)	590,000	0	590,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>590,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>590,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## RAVENDALE AT OLD MOORINGSPOUR ROAD INTERSECTION

**G/L ORG:** C11005

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance 157 of 2011. The State of Louisiana Department of Transportation and Development will construct a “roundabout” at this intersection to replace the existing intersection. This project improves the intersection at Ravendale and Old Mooringsport Road to provide improved roadway alignment and vehicular safety. All design and construction costs for the project will be paid for by DOTD. The funds appropriated by the City Council for this project will be used to purchase property and to cover any in-house costs related to construction observation and coordination with the State for the project.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project funds right of way acquisition which will allow the La DOTD to design a round-a-bout intersection. This will be a traffic safety improvement including a round-a-bout for the intersection. The project will provide the associated directional and locational signage, turn lanes, vehicle entrances, and street improvements.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** La. DOTD.

**CONTRACTOR:** F.J. Burnell.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** DOTD has completed construction.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Close out project.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	5,000	0	5,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	15,000	0	15,000	0
Construction	0	0	0	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	1,000	0	1,000	0
Contingency	4,000	0	4,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
2001A GOB, (Fund # 45)	25,000	0	25,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## PAVEMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

**G/L ORG: C12001**

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance 162 of 2012. To collect roadway asset information and evaluate the condition of the roadway systems and prepare a pavement condition index rating for the City roadway system in the City of Shreveport.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project funds the work that will result in a plan for a pavement management system. The system will contain an evaluation of the roadway condition rating, an asset management system and a work order management system. This will allow for future planning of needed roadway improvements.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017. The first phase is underway with the roadway data collection.

**DESIGN:** Transmap Corporation.

**CONTRACTOR:** To be determined.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Transmap completed roadway assessment and asset information.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Implement the work order and asset management systems.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	570,000	0	570,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	0	0	0
Equipment	50,000	0	50,000	0
Support Services	15,000	0	15,000	0
Contingency	15,000	0	15,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>650,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>650,000</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Street Special Revenue Fund	650,000	0	650,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>650,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>650,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## MINOR ARTERIAL ASPHALT PROGRAM

**G/L ORG: C13001**

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance 4 of 2013. The scope of work is to perform roadway improvements on the following asphalt surfaced minor arterials in the City of Shreveport at the estimated costs.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project funds the project to overlay the minor arterial asphalt surfaced roadways in Shreveport.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017. Phase I is complete. Phase II is complete in process of adding additional roadways.

**DESIGN:** In House.

**CONTRACTOR:** Phase I Benton and Brown Phase II Best Yet Contractors.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Project is complete.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Close out project.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	50,000	0	50,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	10,246,000	0	10,246,000	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	26,000	0	26,000	0
Contingency	113,000	0	113,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>10,435,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10,435,000</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Street Special Revenue Fund	10,435,000	0	10,435,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>10,435,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10,435,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## FERN AVENUE AND EAST 70TH IMPROVEMENTS

**G/L ORG: C14001**

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance 9 of 2014. The scope for this project is to perform roadway improvements on Fern Avenue and East 70th Street by providing turn lanes and other roadway improvements to accommodate for the development of the adjacent areas.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project improves the intersection of Fern Avenue and East 70th Street by providing additional right turn lanes. The City will require LA. DOTD permits for the construction of the turn lanes off 70th Street. The project scope also includes a relocated median cross-over on Fern Avenue.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Forte and Tablada.

**CONTRACTOR:** Yor-Wic Construction.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Construction is complete.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Close out Project.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	10,000	0	10,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	1,185,000	0	1,185,000	0
Equipment	1,000	0	1,000	0
Support Services	4,000	0	4,000	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,200,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,200,000</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
2011 GOB, Prop. 3 (Streets)	759,000	0	759,000	0
1999 GOB, Prop. 4 (Streets)	41,000	0	41,000	0
2014 GOB, Prop 3 (Streets)	400,000	0	400,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,200,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,200,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## MURPHY STREET BRIDGE IMPROVEMENTS

**G/L ORG: C14002**

**SCOPE:** This project is established by Ordinance 113 of 2014. The scope of this project is to replace the Murphy Street Viaduct over the Kansas City Southern Railroad between Texas Street and Fairfield Avenue. The City is required to provide ancillary services for the planned improvements.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project replaces the bridge over the Kansas City Southern Tracks. Coordination with the railroads will be required. The LA. DOTD will handle the construction of the bridge as a part of the off-system bridge replacement program.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** NTB.

**CONTRACTOR:** JB James.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Construction is complete.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Close out project.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	30,000	0	30,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	0	0	0
Equipment	60,000	0	60,000	0
Support Services	10,000	0	10,000	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
2014 GOB, Prop 3 (Streets)	100,000	0	100,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## LAKE STREET RAILROAD CROSSINGS IMPROVEMENTS

**G/L ORG: C15001**

**SCOPE:** The scope for this project is to provide for railroad crossing improvements permitting the crossing to be declared a Quiet Zone in accordance with the requirements of the Federal Railroad Administration.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project was created to create a no-blow or Quiet Zone at the crossing of the UPRR and Lake Street. It was determined that the process would take two to three years and would cost in excess of \$700,000. A second alternative was discussed to close the crossing to vehicular access. The railroads would no longer be required to blow the horns at this crossing with the crossing closed. The City would still require the crossing to be used during times of festivals downtown that would require the use of Lake Street as a detour route during times the Clyde Fant Parkway would be closed for the festivals. This reopening of the crossing would occur about 5 times a year. The UPRR and the LA. DOTD are in agreement with this procedure.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** UPRR.

**CONTRACTOR:** To be determined.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Not applicable.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Coordinate design of the Quiet Zone with the UPRR.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	30,000	0	30,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	130,000	0	130,000	0
Equipment	15,000	0	15,000	0
Support Services	10,000	0	10,000	0
Contingency	15,000	0	15,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
2014 GOB, Prop 3 (Streets)	200,000	0	200,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## LINE AVENUE TURN LANES

**G/L ORG: C15002**

**SCOPE:** The scope of this project is to perform roadway improvements on Line Avenue at Hulcee Street providing turn lanes, traffic signals, and other roadway improvements to provide for the development of the adjacent areas.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project improves the intersection of Line Avenue and Hulcee Street by providing additional left turn lanes and traffic signal improvements. The city has negotiated an agreement with Willis Knighton wherein the City will pay for construction and a portion of the right-of-way for adding a turn lane at Line Avenue and Hulcee, and whereas Willis Knighton will pay for improvements to Hulcee Street.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Forte and Tabalata.

**CONTRACTOR:** Not Applicable.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** To begin construction.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Complete construction.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	35,000	0	35,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	5,000	0	5,000	0
Construction	525,000	0	525,000	0
Equipment	30,000	0	30,000	0
Support Services	2,000	0	2,000	0
Contingency	3,000	0	3,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>600,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>600,000</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
2011 GOB, Prop. 3 (Streets and Drainage)	600,000	0	600,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>600,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>600,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## COLLECTOR ROADWAY ASPHALT PROGRAM

**G/L ORG: C16001**

**SCOPE:** To be established by Ordinance 15 of 2016. To perform roadway improvements on the asphalt surfaced collector roadways in the City of Shreveport.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project funds the project to overlay the minor collector asphalt surfaced roadways in Shreveport.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017. Selection of roadways and begin construction.

**DESIGN:** In House.

**CONTRACTOR:** To be determined.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Project is ready for bids.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Complete construction.

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Design	25,000	0	25,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	11,906,000	0	11,906,000	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	29,000	0	29,000	0
Contingency	143,000	0	143,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>12,103,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12,103,000</b>	<b>0</b>

<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Street Special Revenue Fund	12,103,000	0	12,103,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>12,103,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12,103,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## LINWOOD AVENUE RECONSTRUCTION - PHASE I

**G/L ORG:** C16002

**SCOPE:** This project was authorized by Ordinance 56 of 2016. The project scope for this project is to reconstruct Linwood Avenue from Bert Kouns Industrial Loop to Mount Zion Road.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** Not applicable.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** City.

**CONTRACTOR:** Blount Brothers.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Project phase I is under construction.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Complete Construction Phase I.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	75,000	0	75,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	1,717,000	0	1,717,000	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	8,000	0	8,000	0
Contingency	100,000	0	100,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,900,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,900,000</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
2011 GOB, Prop. 3 (Streets and Drainage)	1,900,000	0	1,900,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,900,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,900,000</b>	<b>0</b>

**PROGRAM D**

**DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS**

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## PROJECT SUMMARY

G/L ORG	PROGRAM D - DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	REMAINING BALANCE
D96004	Youree Drive Drainage	3,000,000	0	3,000,000	1,670,067
D11001	City-Wide Drainage Improvements - 2011 Bonds	3,500,000	0	3,500,000	1,102,290
D11002	Paved Ditch Repairs - 2011 Bonds	1,700,000	0	1,700,000	736,567
D11003	Purchase of Flood-Prone Properties – 2011 Bonds	800,000	0	800,000	634,546
D11007	Ockley Ditch Improvements	3,000,000	0	3,000,000	602,519
D13001	Public Infrastructure Project – 900 Block of Travis Street	1,750,000	0	1,750,000	966,056
D15001	Master Drainage Plan Update	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	1,000,000
<b>TOTAL - PROGRAM D</b>		<b>14,750,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>14,750,000</b>	<b>6,712,045</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## REVENUE SUMMARY

<b>PROGRAM D - DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>
<b>GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS</b>			
1996 GOB, Prop. 10 (Drainage)	136,100	0	136,100
1997 GOB, Prop. 10 (Drainage)	1,113,100	0	1,113,100
1998 GOB, Prop. 10 (Drainage)	1,153,200	0	1,153,200
1999 GOB, Prop. 10 (Drainage)	847,600	0	847,600
2001 GOB, Prop. 4 (Drainage)	0	0	0
2003 GOB, Prop. 4 (Drainage)	0	0	0
2011 GOB, Prop. 3 (Drainage)	2,580,200	0	2,580,200
2011 GOB, Prop. 3 (Premium Funds)	1,800,000	0	1,800,000
2014 GOB, Prop. 3 (Drainage)	5,919,800	0	5,919,800
<b>SUBTOTAL - GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS</b>	<b>13,550,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>13,550,000</b>
<b>FEDERAL GRANTS</b>			
USDA-NRCS Grant	0	0	0
EDA Grant	1,200,000	0	1,200,000
<b>SUBTOTAL - FEDERAL GRANTS</b>	<b>1,200,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,200,000</b>
<b>TOTAL - PROGRAM D</b>	<b>14,750,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>14,750,000</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## YOUREE DRIVE DRAINAGE

**G/L ORG: D96004**

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project will improve the storm water collection system on Youree Drive between Carrolton Street and Southfield Road and will construct an outfall pipe between Southfield Road and Sand Beach Bayou. It will help reduce street flooding in the area.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Demopulos, Ferguson & Associates; Atchley and Atchley.

**CONTRACTOR:** Phase I - Shiloh Contractors; Phase II – DOTD (Best Yet).

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Phase I is complete. The Drainage improvements were incorporated into the DOTD's Youree Improvements project. Construction is complete. Waiting on DOTD to invoice the City for the work completed and request reimbursement of \$316,455 in accordance with the City State Agreement.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Reimburse DOTD the funds that were allocated per DOTD/City agreement and close project.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	431,400	0	431,400	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	2,459,100	0	2,459,100	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	12,200	0	12,200	0
Contingency	97,300	0	97,300	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
1996 GOB, Prop. 10 (Drainage)	136,100	0	136,100	0
1997 GOB, Prop. 10 (Drainage)	1,113,100	0	1,113,100	0
1998 GOB, Prop. 10 (Drainage)	1,153,200	0	1,153,200	0
1999 GOB, Prop. 10 (Drainage)	597,600	0	597,600	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## CITY-WIDE DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS - 2011 BONDS

**G/L ORG: D11001**

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance No. 84 of 2011. The scope of the project is to use bond funds for smaller projects which are not funded or included in the current yearly maintenance schedule or too large for the City's maintenance crews.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project continues the City's practice of using bond funds for projects which are relatively small (\$200,000 or less, generally), but which are beyond the capabilities of the City's maintenance forces. Priority will be given to projects which protect structures from flooding.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Allows operating funds to be used for other purposes.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** In-House.

**CONTRACTOR:** Various.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Completed thirty-nine (39) projects, Initiate other Projects, Design and Construct.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** On-going: Identify design and construct projects.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	243,000	0	243,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	3,130,000	0	3,130,000	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	20,000	0	20,000	0
Contingency	107,000	0	107,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3,500,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,500,000</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
2011 GOB, Prop. 3 (Drainage)	1,400,000	0	1,400,000	0
2014 GOB, Prop. 3 (Drainage)	1,600,000	0	1,600,000	0
2011 GOB, Prop. 3 (Premium Funds)	500,000	0	500,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3,500,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,500,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## PAVED DITCH REPAIRS – 2011 BONDS

**G/L ORG:** D11002

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance No. 84 of 2011. The scope of the project is to continue the City plan for a systematic program of channel maintenance.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project continues the City plan which implements a systematic program of channel maintenance, including slab replacement, headwall construction and other items to extend the life of the paved drainage system and improve system capacity.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Allows operating funds to be used for other purposes.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** In-House.

**CONTRACTOR:** Various.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Completed construction of eighteen (18) phases. Initiate other Projects, Design and construct.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** On-going: Identify, design, and construct projects.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	120,000	0	120,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	1,505,000	0	1,505,000	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	2,000	0	2,000	0
Contingency	73,000	0	73,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,700,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,700,000</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
2011 GOB, Prop. 3 (Drainage)	600,000	0	600,000	0
2014 GOB, Prop. 3 (Drainage)	1,100,000	0	1,100,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,700,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,700,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## PURCHASE FLOOD PRONE PROPERTIES – 2011 BONDS

**G/L ORG: D11003**

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance No. 84 of 2011. The scope of the project is to continue purchasing flood-prone properties.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project allows the City to continue purchasing flood-prone properties when this has been determined to be the best way to resolve drainage and flooding problems.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** In-House.

**CONTRACTOR:** To be determined.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** 1713 Aline, 1715 Aline, 1702 Bonnie, 1730 Hall, 1728 Nash, 223 Oregon, 225 Oregon, 2112 Perrin and 2116 Perrin are in the process of being acquired and demolished.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Continue acquisition and demolition of properties.

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Design	20,000	0	20,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	650,000	0	650,000	0
Construction	70,000	0	70,000	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	7,000	0	7,000	0
Contingency	53,000	0	53,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>800,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>800,000</b>	<b>0</b>

<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
2011 GOB, Prop. 3 (Drainage)	400,000	0	400,000	0
2014 GOB, Prop. 3 (Drainage)	400,000	0	400,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>800,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>800,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## OCKLEY DITCH IMPROVEMENTS

**G/L ORG:** D11007

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance No. 84 of 2011. The scope of the project is to fund improvements to the Ockley Ditch channel.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project has funded improvements to the Ockley Ditch channel from Normandy Village at Fairfield and Ratcliff (the confluence of Ockley ditch and St. Vincent Lateral to Southern Avenue. The length of this ditch segment is approximately 1200 L.F.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** EJES, Inc.

**CONTRACTOR:** CW&W.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Under construction.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Complete construction and close project.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	240,000	0	240,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	50,200	0	50,200	0
Construction	2,634,800	0	2,634,800	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	75,000	0	75,000	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
2011 GOB, Prop. 3 (Drainage)	180,200	0	180,200	0
2014 GOB, Prop. 3 (Drainage)	2,819,800	0	2,819,800	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECT - 900 BLOCK OF TRAVIS STREET

**G/L ORG: D13001**

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance No. 1 of 2013. The scope of the project is to fund improvements to the Public Infrastructure Project – 900 Block of Travis Street.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project has funded improvements to the Public Infrastructure Project – 900 Block of Travis Street. The project scope includes replacement and rehabilitation of the 72”, 42” and 30” storm drainage facilities located on the Millennium Studios site to allow for development and revitalization of the area.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** EJES, Inc.

**CONTRACTOR:** To be determined.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Advertising for bids.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Start and complete construction.

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Design	190,000	0	190,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	1,450,000	0	1,450,000	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	2,000	0	2,000	0
Contingency	108,000	0	108,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,750,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,750,000</b>	<b>0</b>

<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
1999 GOB, Prop. 10 (Drainage)	250,000	0	250,000	0
EDA Grant	1,200,000	0	1,200,000	0
2011 GOB, Prop. 3 (Premium Funds)	300,000	0	300,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,750,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,750,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## MASTER DRAINAGE PLAN UPDATE

**G/L ORG:** D15001

**SCOPE:** The scope of this project is to update the master drainage plan for the City of Shreveport.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project ordinance creates a new project called Master Drainage Plan Update. The current plan was prepared in 1985. The update will include all drainage improvements since 1985 and coordinate the new master drainage plan with the City's GIS system.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** To be determined.

**CONTRACTOR:** Not applicable.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Select consultant.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** The consultant will work on this plan update.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	900,000	0	900,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	0	0	0
Equipment	80,000	0	80,000	0
Support Services	2,000	0	2,000	0
Contingency	18,000	0	18,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
2011 GOB, Prop. 3 (Streets and Drainage)	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>

**PROGRAM E**  
**WATER IMPROVEMENTS**

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## PROJECT SUMMARY

G/L ORG	PROGRAM E - WATER IMPROVEMENTS	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	REMAINING BALANCE
E04002	Backflow Preventers - Water Distribution System	4,479,755	0	4,479,755	262,498
E05012	Amiss WTP Improvements – 2005 Bonds	23,549,555	0	23,549,555	98,446
E11001	Amiss Water Treatment Plant - Plant 2E Rehabilitation	12,200,000	0	12,200,000	181,711
E11003	Twelve Mile Bayou Pump Station - Pumping Improvements	10,605,300	0	10,605,300	666,584
E14001	I-49 and LA-3132 Landscaping Interchanges	300,000	0	300,000	13,000
E14002	Cross Lake Dam Erosion Control	3,000,000	0	3,000,000	2,080,954
E14003	Water System Master Plan	2,000,000	0	2,000,000	34,159
E14004	Amiss WTP Ozone Improvements	1,500,000	0	1,500,000	96,391
E14005	City-Wide Water Improvements	12,720,000	0	12,720,000	5,347,151
<b>TOTAL - PROGRAM E</b>		<b>70,354,610</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>70,354,610</b>	<b>8,780,894</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## REVENUE SUMMARY

PROGRAM E - WATER IMPROVEMENTS	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET
<b>UTILITY REVENUE BONDS</b>			
1993 B W&S Revenue Bonds	845,742	0	845,742
1994 A W&S Revenue Bonds	420,900	0	420,900
2000 A W&S Revenue Bonds	354,800	0	354,800
2005 W&S Revenue Bonds	11,742,188	0	11,742,188
2014 A W&S Revenue Bonds	12,290,820	0	12,290,820
2014 B W&S Revenue Bonds	17,810,000	0	17,810,000
2015 W&S Revenue Bonds	1,000,000	0	1,000,000
2017 W&S Revenue Bonds	2,000,000	0	2,000,000
<b>SUBTOTAL - UTILITY REVENUE BONDS</b>	<b>46,464,450</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>46,464,450</b>
<b>GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS</b>			
2011 GOB – Proposition 1	12,805,300	0	12,805,300
2014 GOB – Proposition 1	8,000,000	0	8,000,000
<b>SUBTOTAL - GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS</b>	<b>20,805,300</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>20,805,300</b>
<b>LOCAL FUNDS</b>			
Water and Sewer Revenues	1,196,900	0	1,196,900
<b>SUBTOTAL – LOCAL FUNDS</b>	<b>1,196,900</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,196,900</b>
<b>STATE FUNDS</b>			
2010 DHH Grant	59,905	0	59,905
<b>SUBTOTAL – STATE FUNDS</b>	<b>59,905</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>59,905</b>
<b>FEDERAL FUNDS</b>			
EPA Grant	1,828,055	0	1,828,055
<b>SUBTOTAL – FEDERAL FUNDS</b>	<b>1,828,055</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,828,055</b>
<b>TOTAL - PROGRAM E</b>	<b>70,354,610</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>70,354,610</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## BACKFLOW PREVENTERS - WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

**G/L ORG: E04002**

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project funds the installation of backflow prevention/detection equipment and other improvements to help the City monitor the water distribution system. EPA is funding 55% of a portion of the cost.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** July 31, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Burk-Kleinpeter, Inc., CDM Smith.

**CONTRACTOR:** McInnis Brother Construction.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** The study/report and hydraulic model are complete. The project for a Backflow Prevention Program is complete. The Backflow project for the installation of wireless backhaul and three water quality monitoring sites throughout the water distribution system is complete. Maintenance and access of hydraulic model is on-going. Master flushing program for the water system is on-going.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Complete design of flushing program. On-going modeling as needed.

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Design	2,620,000	0	2,620,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	7,000	0	7,000	0
Construction	1,500,000	0	1,500,000	0
Equipment	200,000	0	200,000	0
Support Services	10,000	0	10,000	0
Contingency	142,755	0	142,755	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>4,479,755</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,479,755</b>	<b>0</b>

<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
2000 A W&S Revenue Bonds	354,800	0	354,800	0
2014 A W&S Revenue Bonds	1,600,000	0	1,600,000	0
Water & Sewer Revenues	696,900	0	696,900	0
EPA Grant	1,828,055	0	1,828,055	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>4,479,755</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,479,755</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## AMISS WTP IMPROVEMENTS – 2005 BONDS

**G/L ORG: E05012**

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project is a major upgrade of the City’s Amiss Water Treatment Plant. Work will involve improvements to Plant 1 Basins 1-6, improvements to the Plant 2 flocculation and sedimentation basins, new electrical switchgear, an auxiliary power system for the plant, improvements to the high and low service pumps, improvements to the caustic feed systems and maintenance of the spillway and dam.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Unknown at this time, but should result in lower maintenance costs and improved plant reliability.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** July 31, 2017.

**DESIGN:** AECOM, AFJMc, Buchart Horn, and Atchley and Atchley, Cothren, Graff, & Smoak Engineering, Inc.

**CONTRACTOR:** Max Foote Construction (Plant 1/Basins 1-6 repairs and renovations), Trio Electric (2400 V Switchgear and Electric Power Distribution Improvements), Plant 2 and Administration Improvements (Cecil Gassiot), and Emergency Generators (Copeland Electric), Yor-Wic Construction (Filter Media Replacement), Jack Moorman Electric (Transformer Rehab).

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Plant 1/Basins 1-6 repairs and renovations complete. 2400V Switchgear and Electric Power Distribution Improvements is complete. Plant 2 and Administration Improvements construction complete. The Emergency Generators project is complete. Transformer Rehab project is complete. Construction of maintenance work on the downstream of the Cross Lake Dam Spillway and vegetation removal on the Cross Lake Dam complete.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Complete construction involving AECOM Construction Management (Plant 2E and Caustic Storage) and close project.

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Preliminary Study	24,800	0	24,800	0
Design	460,000	0	460,000	0
Construction	23,035,155	0	23,035,155	0
Equipment	6,000	0	6,000	0
Support Services	7,000	0	7,000	0
Contingency	16,600	0	16,600	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>23,549,555</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>23,549,555</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
1993 B W&S Revenue Bonds	845,742	0	845,742	0
1994 A W&S Revenue Bonds	120,900	0	120,900	0
2005 W&S Revenue Bonds	11,742,188	0	11,742,188	0
2014 A W&S Revenue Bonds	10,280,820	0	10,280,820	0
2010 DHH Grant	59,905	0	59,905	0
Water & Sewer Revenues	500,000	0	500,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>23,549,555</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>23,549,555</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## AMISS WATER TREATMENT PLANT - PLANT 2E REHABILITATION

**G/L ORG:** E11001

**SCOPE:** This project was established by Ordinance 84 of 2011. The scope of this project is for rehabilitation at the Amiss Water Treatment Plant.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** Project consists of repairing and rehabilitating 40 MGD Plant 2E including structural work, equipment repair and replacement, electrical, Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA), basin waterproof coatings and other related improvements. Second project consists of New Caustic feed system for Plants 1, 2, and 2E.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** July 31, 2017.

**DESIGN:** AECOM.

**CONTRACTOR:** Max Foote Construction.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Plant 2E project is complete. Caustic Feed project is near completion.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Complete construction and close project.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	730,000	0	730,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	11,170,000	0	11,170,000	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	0	0	0	0
Contingency	300,000	0	300,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>12,200,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12,200,000</b>	<b>0</b>
REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
2011 GOB – Proposition 1	12,200,000	0	12,200,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>12,200,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12,200,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## TWELVE MILE BAYOU PUMP STATION

**G/L ORG: E11003**

**SCOPE:** This project was established by Ordinance 84 of 2011. The scope of this project is for rehabilitation of the Twelve Mile Bayou Pump Station.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** Project to replace existing pumps, raw water screens, electrical equipment, controls, SCADA, retaining wall and other related improvements.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** July 31, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Forte & Tablada (Formerly BBC Engineering).

**CONTRACTOR:** McInnis Brothers.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Project in construction. Some delays due to flooding conditions.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Complete construction.

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Design	555,300	0	555,300	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	10,000,000	0	10,000,000	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	0	0	0	0
Contingency	50,000	0	50,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>10,605,300</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10,605,300</b>	<b>0</b>

<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
2011 GOB – Proposition 1	605,300	0	605,300	0
2014 GOB – Proposition 1	8,000,000	0	8,000,000	0
2014 B W&S Revenue Bonds	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0
2015 W&S Revenue Bonds	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>10,605,300</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10,605,300</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## I-49 AND LA-3132 LANDSCAPING INTERCHANGES

**G/L ORG:** E14001

**SCOPE:** This project was established by Ordinance 73 of 2014.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project will support construction of water main extensions to service irrigation systems at I-49 and LA-3132 interchanges in conjunction with the State project.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** July 31, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Nicholls Landscaping.

**CONTRACTOR:** To be determined.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Design included in State project.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Complete construction.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	65,000	0	65,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	200,000	0	200,000	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	0	0	0	0
Contingency	35,000	0	35,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
1994 A W&S Revenue Bonds	300,000	0	300,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## CROSS LAKE DAM EROSION CONTROL

**G/L ORG:** E14002

**SCOPE:** This project was established by Ordinance 113 of 2014.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project consists of design and construction of the repair work on the downstream of the Cross Lake Dam Spillway. This area was severely eroded during flooding in the Fall of 2011.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** July 31, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Denmon Engineering.

**CONTRACTOR:** To be determined.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Design complete. Construction to commence Fall 2017.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Complete construction.

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Design	220,000	0	220,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	2,500,000	0	2,500,000	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	0	0	0	0
Contingency	280,000	0	280,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
2014 B W&S Revenue Bonds	3,000,000	0	3,000,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## WATER SYSTEM MASTER PLAN

**G/L ORG: E14003**

**SCOPE:** This project was established by Ordinance 113 of 2014.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project is a Capital Improvements Plan for water treatment and water distribution and will build upon recently completed work as well as previous Master Plans. Previously determined Population Projections and Water Flows will be used to establish reasonable projections and corresponding water use to be utilized in the rest of the planning documents. It is expected that this report will include alternatives and recommendations for alternate water supplies as well as new water treatment facilities. This project includes a bathymetric study and report of Cross Lake. This project also includes an inventory of the water distribution system assets throughout the City and updates to the current City Geographic Information System (GIS) data features for water assets.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** July 31, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Burns & McDonnell, Halff Associates.

**CONTRACTOR:** Not Applicable.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Master Planning underway. Asset Inventory & GIS Updates underway.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Complete study and report. Complete GIS updates.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	1,725,000	0	1,725,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	0	0	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	0	0	0	0
Contingency	275,000	0	275,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>
REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
2014 B W&S Revenue Bonds	2,000,000	0	2,000,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## AMISS WTP OZONE IMPROVEMENTS

**G/L ORG:** E14004

**SCOPE:** This project was established by Ordinance 113 of 2014.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project is the design of an Ozone System Upgrade at the Amiss Water Treatment Facility including new ozone equipment, piping and controls.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** July 31, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Burns & McDonnell.

**CONTRACTOR:** To be determined.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Design underway.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Complete design. Construction on hold until funds become available.

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Design	1,245,000	0	1,245,000	170,000
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	0	0	19,530,000
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	0	0	0	0
Contingency	255,000	0	255,000	300,000
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>20,000,000</b>

<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
2014 B W&S Revenue Bonds	1,500,000	0	1,500,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## CITY-WIDE WATER IMPROVEMENTS

**G/L ORG:** E14005

**SCOPE:** This project was established by Ordinance 113 of 2014.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project consists of design and construction for the rehabilitation and replacement of deteriorated and aging, undersized water mains, system improvements, and new mains to serve additional growth Citywide. This project also supports the contract for the water portion of the Emergency Water & Sewer Repair Program.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** July 31, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Halff Associates.

**CONTRACTOR:** To be determined.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Design on-going by Task Orders for identified projects. Design for District B Water Main Improvements, District G Water Main Improvements, and Carrollton Water Main Improvements projects complete. Design for Calumet, St. Vincent Tank, and Carrier Pipe at Amiss projects complete. Design for 70th Street and Southwest Water Main projects near completion.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Complete construction for District B Water Main Improvements, District G Water Main Improvements, and Carrollton Water Main Improvements projects. Begin construction for Carrier Pipe at Amiss project. Construction for Calumet, St. Vincent Tank, 70th Street and Southwest Water Main Improvements projects to begin as funding becomes available.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	1,490,000	0	1,490,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	20,000	0	20,000	0
Construction	10,720,000	0	10,720,000	135,000,000
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	0	0	0	0
Contingency	490,000	0	490,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>12,720,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12,720,000</b>	<b>135,000,000</b>
REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
2014 A W&S Revenue Bonds	410,000	0	410,000	0
2014 B W&S Revenue Bonds	10,310,000	0	10,310,000	0
2017 W&S Revenue Bonds	2,000,000	0	2,000,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>12,720,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12,720,000</b>	<b>0</b>

**PROGRAM F**  
**SEWER IMPROVEMENTS**

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

## PROJECT SUMMARY

G/L ORG	PROGRAM F - SEWER IMPROVEMENTS	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	REMAINING BALANCE
F05003	Broadmoor Lift Station Improvements	3,560,000	0	3,560,000	49,379
F05013	Lucas Lift Station Improvements	5,469,300	0	5,469,300	30,008
F06001	Cross Lake Watershed Sewer Improvements	1,915,700	0	1,915,700	31,389
F10001	Sanitary Sewer Evaluation Survey and Wastewater Master Plan	38,068,828	0	38,068,828	6,120,747
F11001	Broadmoor Sewer Outfall 48" Sewer Main Rehabilitation	5,206,900	0	5,206,900	102,218
F11002	Cedar Grove Trunk Main Repair	6,253,600	0	6,253,600	74
F11005	Wallace Force Main Replacement	8,423,400	0	8,423,400	2,220,822
F11006	Stoner Force Main Replacement	9,600,000	0	9,600,000	790,905
F11007	Lucas and North Regional WWTP Improvements	15,897,728	0	15,897,728	3,491,446
F11008	City Wide Sewer Rehabilitation	53,070,697	0	53,070,697	6,230,299
F13003	City-Wide Lift Station Rehabilitation	6,844,000	0	6,844,000	1,711,445
F14001	Cedar Grove Force Main Replacement	4,000,000	0	4,000,000	3,626,212
F14002	Huntington Lift Station Improvements	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	845,005
F14003	Southern Hills Interceptor	2,000,000	0	2,000,000	1,677,200
F14004	Wallace Interceptor	5,250,000	0	5,250,000	4,839,848
F14005	West Shreveport Lift Station Improvements	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	877,500
F14006	Sanitary Sewer Assessment - Phase 1	208,763,991	0	208,763,991	387,999
F14007	W&S Field Operations Facility Improvements	3,500,000	0	3,500,000	868,426
F16001	Sanitary Sewer Assessment - Phase 2	132,836,254	0	132,836,254	87,624,419
F17001	Sanitary Sewer Assessment - Phase 3	5,000,000	0	5,000,000	5,000,000
F17002	City-Wide Capacity Improvements	6,000,000	0	6,000,000	6,000,000
<b>TOTAL - PROGRAM F</b>		<b>523,660,398</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>523,660,398</b>	<b>132,525,341</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## REVENUE SUMMARY

PROGRAM F - SEWER IMPROVEMENTS	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET
<b>UTILITY REVENUE BONDS</b>			
2005 W&S Revenue Bonds	2,759,628	0	2,759,628
2014 B W&S Revenue Bonds	50,228,944	0	50,228,944
2014 C W&S Revenue Bonds	8,125,742	0	8,125,742
2015 W&S Revenue Bonds	128,354,305	0	128,354,305
<b>2016 W&amp;S Revenue Bonds</b>	<b>106,836,254</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>106,836,254</b>
<b>2017 W&amp;S Revenue Bonds</b>	<b>98,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>98,000,000</b>
<b>SUBTOTAL - UTILITY REVENUE BONDS</b>	<b>394,304,873</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>394,304,873</b>
<b>GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS</b>			
2011 GOB – Proposition 1	20,161,397	0	20,161,397
2014 GOB – Proposition 1	55,019,928	0	55,019,928
<b>SUBTOTAL - GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS</b>	<b>75,181,325</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>75,181,325</b>
<b>LOCAL FUNDS</b>			
Water and Sewer Revenues	65,000	0	65,000
<b>SUBTOTAL - LOCAL FUNDS</b>	<b>65,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>65,000</b>
<b>STATE FUNDS</b>			
2010 DEQ State Revolving Loan Program	9,900,000	0	9,900,000
2013 DEQ State Revolving Loan	4,000,000	0	4,000,000
2016 DEQ State Revolving Loan	20,000,000	0	20,000,000
2017 DEQ State Revolving Loan	20,000,000	0	20,000,000
<b>SUBTOTAL - STATE FUNDS</b>	<b>53,900,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>53,900,000</b>
<b>FEDERAL FUNDS</b>			
EPA Grant	209,200	0	209,200
<b>SUBTOTAL - FEDERAL FUNDS</b>	<b>209,200</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>209,200</b>
<b>TOTAL - PROGRAM F</b>	<b>523,660,398</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>523,660,398</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## BROADMOOR LIFT STATION IMPROVEMENTS

**G/L ORG:** F05003

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project is to replace equipment, piping, valves, controls and SCADA for the existing Broadmoor Lift Station. The replacement items include three sewerage pumps and motors, magnetic flow meter, bar screen, all required piping, valves and tie-ins. This project also includes odor control. A portion of gravity influent pipe within the yard will also be replaced.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** July 31, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Pivotal Engineering (Formerly THREE-FOLD).

**CONTRACTOR:** Peck Construction .

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Construction complete in 2017.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Close project.

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Design	455,000	0	455,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	3,000,000	0	3,000,000	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	5,000	0	5,000	0
Contingency	100,000	0	100,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3,560,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,560,000</b>	<b>0</b>

<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
2005 W&S Revenue Bonds	180,000	0	180,000	0
2010 DEQ State Revolving Loan Program	3,380,000	0	3,380,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3,560,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,560,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## LUCAS LIFT STATION IMPROVEMENTS

**G/L ORG:** F05013

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project is to replace equipment, piping, valves, controls and SCADA for the existing Lucas Lift Station. The replacement items include three sewerage pumps and motors, magnetic flow meter, bar screen, all required piping, valves and tie-ins. This project also includes odor control.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** July 31, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Forte & Tablada (Formerly BBC Engineering).

**CONTRACTOR:** Max Foote Construction.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Construction complete.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Close project.

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Design	934,300	0	934,300	0
Construction	4,280,000	0	4,280,000	0
Support Services	190,000	0	190,000	0
Contingency	65,000	0	65,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>5,469,300</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,469,300</b>	<b>0</b>

<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
2005 W&S Revenue Bonds	339,300	0	339,300	0
2010 DEQ State Revolving Loan Program	5,130,000	0	5,130,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>5,469,300</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,469,300</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## CROSS LAKE WATERSHED SEWER IMPROVEMENTS

**G/L ORG: F06001**

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** Project is to inspect and recommend improvements at lift stations located in the Cross Lake Watershed. Project is partially funded by a grant from EPA.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** July 31, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Stuart Consulting, City Engineering Staff, Cothren, Graff, & Smoak Engineering, Inc.

**CONTRACTOR:** JPD Construction, Yor-Wic Construction, Cecil D. Gassiot, San-Tech, Dixie Overland Construction.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Willow Point I, Gorton Road, and Jefferson Paige/Shorewood Lift Stations are complete. Risinger, Tou-Don, Sunset Lift Station project is complete. Pinecrest Lift Station is complete. Hutchinson Lift Station Improvements and Country Club Hills, Wonderland, & Squirrel Point Lift Station Improvements project is complete.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Reconcile remaining loan amount and appropriate any remaining funds to a final lift station project as applicable.

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Design	440,000	0	440,000	0
Construction	1,228,000	0	1,228,000	0
Support Services	5,000	0	5,000	0
Contingency	242,700	0	242,700	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,915,700</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,915,700</b>	<b>0</b>

<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
2005 W&S Revenue Bonds	171,500	0	171,500	0
EPA Grant	209,200	0	209,200	0
2010 DEQ State Revolving Loan Program	1,390,000	0	1,390,000	0
2014 B W&S Revenue Bonds	145,000	0	145,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,915,700</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,915,700</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## SANITARY SEWER EVALUATION SURVEY AND WASTEWATER MASTER PLAN

**G/L ORG: F10001**

**SCOPE:** This project was established by Ordinance 114 of 2010. The scope of this project will be to provide assistance to the City in on-going efforts and negotiations related to the Consent Decree with the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and the Department of Justice (DOJ) and complete a Sanitary Sewer Assessment (formerly titled Sanitary Sewer System Evaluation Survey) and Wastewater Master Plan Program that will meet the criteria and schedule established from the negotiations.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project provides funding for the City’s comprehensive Sanitary Sewer Assessment (formerly Sanitary Sewer Evaluation Survey) and Wastewater Master Plan. Its intent is to reduce the amount of storm water runoff entering the City’s wastewater collection and treatment systems in an effort to eliminate sanitary sewer overflows.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** July 31, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Burke Kleinpeter.

**CONTRACTOR:** Not applicable. There was no construction phase for this project. Professional Services for the assessment are being performed by Compliance EnviroSystems, LLC.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Consent Decree lodged 5/13/2014 with the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and Department of Justice (DOJ). Flow monitoring is complete. Hydraulic modeling, capacity assessment, CMOM, and a cost of service study are complete. Sanitary Sewer Assessment Phase I, II, and III work is complete. Sanitary Sewer Assessment Phase IV is expected to begin in 2017.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Begin work for SSA Phase IV, finalize Capital Improvements Plan for Phase III.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	13,560,000	0	13,560,000	15,000,000
Support Services	24,500,000	0	24,500,000	20,000,000
Contingency	8,828	0	8,828	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>38,068,828</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>38,068,828</b>	<b>35,000,000</b>

REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
2005 W&S Revenue Bonds	2,068,828	0	2,068,828	0
2013 W&S Rev Notes - DEQ	4,000,000	0	4,000,000	0
2011 GOB – Proposition 1	3,000,000	0	3,000,000	0
2014 B W&S Revenue Bonds	9,000,000	0	9,000,000	0
2015 W&S Revenue Bonds	10,000,000	0	10,000,000	0
2016 W&S Revenue Bonds	10,000,000	0	10,000,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>38,068,828</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>38,068,828</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## BROADMOOR SEWER OUTFALL SEWER MAIN REHABILITATION

**G/L ORG:** F11001

**SCOPE:** This project was established by Ordinance 84 of 2011. The scope of this project is for rehabilitation of the Broadmoor Sewer Outfall.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project consists of approximately 4,500 feet of 48 inch gravity sewer main replacement. The existing main will be upsized according to the capacity requirement as determined by the hydraulic model.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** July 31, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Atchley & Atchley.

**CONTRACTOR:** Belt Construction.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Construction near completion.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Close Project.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	270,000	0	270,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	5,750	0	5,750	0
Construction	4,431,150	0	4,431,150	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	0	0	0	0
Contingency	500,000	0	500,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>5,206,900</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,206,900</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
2011 GOB – Proposition 1	3,206,900	0	3,206,900	0
2014 GOB – Proposition 1	2,000,000	0	2,000,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>5,206,900</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,206,900</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## CEDAR GROVE TRUNK MAIN REPAIR

**G/L ORG: F11002**

**SCOPE:** This project was established by Ordinance 84 of 2011. The scope of this project is for rehabilitation of the Cedar Grove Trunk Main.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project consists of approximately 20,000 feet of 8-30 inch gravity sewer main repair/replacement. The existing main will be upsized according to the capacity requirement as determined by the hydraulic model.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** July 31, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Coyle Engineering.

**CONTRACTOR:** Yor-Wic.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Construction near completion.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Close project.

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Preliminary Study	0	0	0	0
Design	590,000	0	590,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	20,000	0	20,000	0
Construction	5,000,000	0	5,000,000	0
Equipment	3,000	0	3,000	0
Support Services	0	0	0	0
Contingency	640,600	0	640,600	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>6,253,600</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6,253,600</b>	<b>0</b>

<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
2011 GOB – Proposition 1	253,600	0	253,600	0
2014 GOB – Proposition 1	6,000,000	0	6,000,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>6,253,600</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6,253,600</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## WALLACE FORCE MAIN REPLACEMENT

**G/L ORG: F11005**

**SCOPE:** This project was established by Ordinance 84 of 2011. The scope of this project is for rehabilitation and replacement of portions of the Wallace Force Main.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project is to repair and replace/rehabilitate approximately 11,000 feet of 36 inch force main. The existing main will be upsized according to the capacity requirement as determined by the hydraulic model.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** July 31, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Cothren, Graff, Smoak Engineering, Inc.

**CONTRACTOR:** Wicker Construction.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** In construction.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Complete construction.

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Preliminary Study	0	0	0	0
Design	440,000	0	440,000	1,500,000
Acquisition/ROW	20,000	0	20,000	0
Construction	7,700,000	0	7,700,000	12,000,000
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	0	0	0	0
Contingency	263,400	0	263,400	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>8,423,400</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>8,423,400</b>	<b>13,500,000</b>

<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
2011 GOB – Proposition 1	423,400	0	423,400	0
2014 GOB – Proposition 1	5,000,000	0	5,000,000	0
2016 W&S Revenue Bonds	3,000,000	0	3,000,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>8,423,400</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>8,423,400</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## STONER FORCE MAIN REPLACEMENT

**G/L ORG: F11006**

**SCOPE:** This project was established by Ordinance 84 of 2011. The scope of this project is for the rehabilitation and replacement of portions of the Stoner Force Main.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project will rehabilitate and replace/rehabilitate approximately 22,000 feet of 2-36 inch force main and relocate an existing lift station located on private property with limited access. The existing main will be upsized according to the capacity requirement as determined by the hydraulic model.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** July 31, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Civil Design Group.

**CONTRACTOR:** S&J Construction.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Construction to begin Fall 2017.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Complete construction.

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Preliminary Study	0	0	0	0
Design	650,000	0	650,000	2,000,000
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	8,500,000	0	8,500,000	27,000,000
Equipment	3,000	0	3,000	0
Support Services	0	0	0	0
Contingency	447,000	0	447,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>9,600,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9,600,000</b>	<b>29,000,000</b>

<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
2011 GOB – Proposition 1	600,000	0	600,000	0
2014 GOB – Proposition 1	5,000,000	0	5,000,000	0
2016 W&S Revenue Bonds	4,000,000	0	4,000,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>9,600,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9,600,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## LUCAS AND NORTH REGIONAL WWTP IMPROVEMENTS

**G/L ORG:** F11007

**SCOPE:** This project was established by Ordinance 84 of 2011. The scope of this project is for miscellaneous improvements at the Lucas and North Regional Wastewater Treatment Plants.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project includes improvements to repair, upgrade or replace digester pump station building, digester blowers, tunnel piping, UV building, lift station maintenance building and sludge equipment at North Regional. This project also includes replacement of the existing Ultraviolet (UV) Disinfection Systems, replacement of the existing influent screens and replacement of the existing air conditioning and cooling systems at the Lucas and North Regional Wastewater Treatment plants. This project includes access roadway improvements at the North Regional plant.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** July 31, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Denmon Engineering, MWH, KSA Alliance, John Guth Associates, Balar.

**CONTRACTOR:** McInnis Brothers; others to be determined.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Maintenance Building project complete. Improvements at Lucas and North Regional Wastewater Treatment Plants near completion. Influent Screens project to advertise for construction in late 2017. Preliminary design reports for the UV Design/Replacement complete. Air conditioning upgrade/replacement project is in construction.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Complete construction of A/C Upgrade/Replacement project. Begin construction for Influent Screens project.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	1,060,000	0	1,060,000	0
Construction	13,950,000	0	13,950,000	0
Support Services	4,000	0	4,000	0
Contingency	883,728	0	883,728	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15,897,728</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>15,897,728</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
2011 GOB – Proposition 1	1,827,800	0	1,827,800	0
2014 GOB – Proposition 1	9,769,928	0	9,769,928	0
2014 B W&S Revenue Bonds	1,300,000	0	1,300,000	0
2015 W&S Revenue Bonds	3,000,000	0	3,000,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15,897,728</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>15,897,728</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## CITY WIDE SEWER REHABILITATION

**G/L ORG: F11008**

**SCOPE:** This project was established by Ordinance 84 of 2011. The scope of this project is for sewer system improvements City Wide. Project will also include overall Program Management and equipment/services related to the Consent Decree effort.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project consists of the rehabilitation and renewal for Citywide deteriorated and aging sewer mains and manholes. This project supports the contract for the sewer portion of the Emergency Water & Sewer Repair Program.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** July 31, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Cothren, Graff & Smoak Engineering; CDM Smith, others to be determined.

**CONTRACTOR:** Wicker, others to be determined.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Projects will be identified by staff and ongoing SSA projects and then designed by consultants. Various Sewer Main Improvements complete.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Continued prioritization, design, and construction of projects.

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Preliminary Study	0	0	0	0
Design	41,265,000	0	41,265,000	5,000,000
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	11,400,000	0	11,400,000	20,000,000
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	18,200	0	18,200	0
Contingency	387,497	0	387,497	0

<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>53,070,697</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>53,070,697</b>	<b>25,000,000</b>
--------------	-------------------	----------	-------------------	-------------------

<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
2011 GOB – Proposition 1	10,070,697	0	10,070,697	0
2014 GOB – Proposition 1	11,000,000	0	11,000,000	0
2014 B W&S Revenue Bonds	11,000,000	0	11,000,000	0
2014 C W&S Revenue Bonds	2,000,000	0	2,000,000	0
2015 W&S Revenue Bonds	3,000,000	0	3,000,000	0
2016 W&S Revenue Bonds	8,000,000	0	8,000,000	0
2017 W&S Revenue Bonds	8,000,000	0	8,000,000	0

<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>53,070,697</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>53,070,697</b>	<b>0</b>
--------------	-------------------	----------	-------------------	----------

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

## CITY-WIDE LIFT STATION REHABILITATION

**G/L ORG: F13003**

**SCOPE:** This project was established by Ordinance 105 of 2014. The scope of this project is for rehabilitation of select lift stations throughout the City.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project groups together various improvements to multiple lift stations across the City. These improvements will improve station efficiency and reliability.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** July 31, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Cothren, Graff, & Smoak Engineering, Halff Associates.

**CONTRACTOR:** McInnis Brothers Construction, Dixie Overland.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Kennie Road Lift Station project complete. Glen Ave Lift Station is complete. Stratmore Lift Station and North Pointe Lift Station in design.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Begin construction for Stratmore Lift Station and North Pointe Lift Station. Design and construction for additional projects on-going.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Preliminary Study	0	0	0	0
Design	460,000	0	460,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	5,884,000	0	5,884,000	20,000,000
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	0	0	0	0
Contingency	500,000	0	500,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>6,844,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6,844,000</b>	<b>20,000,000</b>

REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
2011 GOB – Proposition 1	779,000	0	779,000	0
2014 GOB – Proposition 1	3,000,000	0	3,000,000	0
W&S Revenues	65,000	0	65,000	0
2014 B W&S Revenue Bonds	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0
2015 W&S Revenue Bonds	2,000,000	0	2,000,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>6,844,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6,844,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## CEDAR GROVE FORCE MAIN REPLACEMENT

**G/L ORG: F14001**

**SCOPE:** This project was established by Ordinance 133 of 2014.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project is to analyze approximately 29,000 feet of the existing forcemain, and to generate an engineering report recommending pipeline section replacement or rehabilitation based on the findings from the field inspection. The existing forcemain will be upsized according to the capacity requirement in consideration of the hydraulic model. This forcemain spans across multiple City Council Districts, and Water & Sewer Zones, and spans from Quarter Section ff-52 to jj-61.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** July 31, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Civil Design Group.

**CONTRACTOR:** To be determined.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Pre-Design Study complete; design near completion.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Begin construction.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Preliminary Study	0	0	0	0
Design	390,000	0	390,000	2,000,000
Acquisition/ROW	20,000	0	20,000	0
Construction	3,290,000	0	3,290,000	25,000,000
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	0	0	0	0
Contingency	300,000	0	300,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>4,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,000,000</b>	<b>27,000,000</b>
REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
2014 GOB – Proposition 1	4,000,000	0	4,000,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>4,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## HUNTINGTON LIFT STATION IMPROVEMENTS

**G/L ORG:** F14002

**SCOPE:** This project was established by Ordinance 133 of 2014.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project is to provide the design for the replacement and upgrade of existing equipment, electrical and controls for the Huntington Lift Station. This project will also include, amongst other upgrades and modifications, adjustment to grade and structures at the Lift Station based on FEMA flood maps. This project will install a new access road to the station from Shreve Park Drive. Additional site improvements include landscaping at the Church Street entrance to satisfy zoning requirements, fence modifications, installing new gates, repairs and cleanup to the existing levee and pond structure.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** July 31, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Hunt, Guillot, & Associates.

**CONTRACTOR:** To be determined.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Design near completion.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Begin construction.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Preliminary Study	0	0	0	0
Design	260,000	0	260,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	690,000	0	690,000	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	0	0	0	0
Contingency	50,000	0	50,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
2014 GOB – Proposition 1	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## SOUTHERN HILLS INTERCEPTOR

**G/L ORG:** F14003

**SCOPE:** This project was established by Ordinance 133 of 2014.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project is to analyze approximately 22,000 feet of 21-36 inch gravity sewer main associated with this interceptor, and to generate an engineering report recommending point repair, pipeline section replacement or rehabilitation based on the findings from the field inspection. The existing main will be upsized according to the capacity requirement as determined by the hydraulic model. Field inspection will be performed by City-retained Professional Services Contractor. Design will be pursued and negotiated upon completion of report.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** July 31, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Halff Associates.

**CONTRACTOR:** Professional Services by ComplianceEnviroSystems for the sanitary sewer assessment and inspection.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Pre-Design Study complete, project in design.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Begin construction.

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Preliminary Study	0	0	0	0
Design	300,000	0	300,000	900,000
Acquisition/ROW	40,000	0	40,000	0
Construction	1,560,000	0	1,560,000	9,000,000
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	0	0	0	0
Contingency	100,000	0	100,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>9,900,000</b>

<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
2014 GOB – Proposition 1	2,000,000	0	2,000,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## WALLACE INTERCEPTOR

**G/L ORG:** F14004

**SCOPE:** This project was established by Ordinance 133 of 2014.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project is to analyze approximately 20,000 feet of 36 inch piping, 10,000 feet of 48" piping, and 27,000 feet of 54" piping associated with this interceptor, and to generate an engineering report recommending point repair, pipeline section replacement or rehabilitation based on the findings from the field inspection. Field inspection will be performed by City-retained Professional Services Contractor. The existing main will be upsized according to the capacity requirement in consideration of the hydraulic model. Design will be pursued and negotiated upon completion of report.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** July 31, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Neel-Schaffer.

**CONTRACTOR:** Professional Services by ComplianceEnviroSystems for the sanitary sewer assessment and inspection.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Pre-Design Study complete, design is near completion.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Begin construction.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Preliminary Study	0	0	0	0
Design	390,000	0	390,000	2,000,000
Acquisition/ROW	20,000	0	20,000	0
Construction	4,500,000	0	4,500,000	25,000,000
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	0	0	0	0
Contingency	340,000	0	340,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>5,250,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,250,000</b>	<b>27,000,000</b>

REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
2014 GOB – Proposition 1	5,250,000	0	5,250,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>5,250,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,250,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## WEST SHREVEPORT LIFT STATION IMPROVEMENTS

**G/L ORG:** F14005

**SCOPE:** This project was established by Ordinance 133 of 2014.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project is to design the replacement and upgrade of existing equipment, electrical and controls for the West Shreveport Lift Station. This project will also include adjustment to grade and structures at the lift station based on FEMA flood maps, driveway replacement at the Lift Station and around the pond, fence and gate replacement, repairs and cleanup to the existing levee and pond structure. This project will install a new access road to the station.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** July 31, 2017.

**DESIGN:** KSA Alliance.

**CONTRACTOR:** To be determined.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Design complete.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Begin construction.

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Preliminary Study	0	0	0	0
Design	230,000	0	230,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	720,000	0	720,000	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	0	0	0	0
Contingency	50,000	0	50,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>

<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
2014 GOB – Proposition 1	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## SANITARY SEWER ASSESMENT - PHASE 1

**G/L ORG: F14006**

**SCOPE:** This project was established by Ordinance 113 of 2014.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project supports five (5) Master Service Agreements (MSA) with Professional Engineering Consultants to provide survey, design, and bid phase services as identified by task for Sanitary Sewer Assessment (SSA) - Phase I. Consultants may also be charged with providing construction phase engineering services as needed. This project consists of construction for the rehabilitation and replacement of deteriorated and aging, undersized sewer mains and manholes as identified in the Remedial Measures Plan for Sanitary Sewer Assessment - Phase I.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** July 31, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Balar; Civil Design Group; Cothren, Graff, & Smoak Engineering; Aillet, Fenner, Jolly, McClelland.

**CONTRACTOR:** John Plott, Yor-Wic, Wicker Construction, S&J, Don M. Barron, Mitchell Contracting, Hemphill, Suncoast, SAK, Insituform, PM Construction & Rehab, Dixie Overland Construction, Belt Construction, Pulley Construction.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** All projects in construction or complete.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Complete construction.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Preliminary Study	0	0	0	0
Design	15,500,000	0	15,500,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	192,763,991	0	192,763,991	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	0	0	0	0
Contingency	500,000	0	500,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>208,763,991</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>208,763,991</b>	<b>0</b>
REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
2014 B W&S Revenue Bonds	24,283,944	0	24,283,944	0
2014 C W&S Revenue Bonds	6,125,742	0	6,125,742	0
2015 W&S Revenue Bonds	103,354,305	0	103,354,305	0
2016 W&S Revenue Bonds	55,000,000	0	55,000,000	0
2016 DEQ State Revolving Loan Program	20,000,000	0	20,000,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>208,763,991</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>208,763,991</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## W&S FIELD OPERATIONS FACILITY IMPROVEMENTS

**G/L ORG:** F14007

**SCOPE:** This project was established by Ordinance 113 of 2014.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project includes the purchase of property, engineering services for a plan study and design/construction of a new facility and facility upgrades to accommodate a Field Operations and W&S Administration offices.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** July 31, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Aillet, Fenner, Jolly, McClelland.

**CONTRACTOR:** To be determined.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Property purchased. Pre-Design Study complete, design near completion. Project to be bid Fall 2017.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Begin construction.

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Preliminary Study	0	0	0	0
Design	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	500,000
Acquisition/ROW	2,000,000	0	2,000,000	0
Construction	0	0	0	10,000,000
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	0	0	0	0
Contingency	500,000	0	500,000	500,000
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3,500,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,500,000</b>	<b>11,000,000</b>

<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
2014 B W&S Revenue Bonds	3,500,000	0	3,500,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3,500,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,500,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## SANITARY SEWER ASSESMENT - PHASE 2

**G/L ORG: F16001**

**SCOPE:** This project was established by Ordinance 122 of 2015.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project supports seven (7) Master Service Agreements (MSA) with Professional Engineering Consultants to provide survey, design, and bid phase services as identified by task for Sanitary Sewer Assessment (SSA) - Phase 2. This project consists of construction for the rehabilitation and replacement of deteriorated and aging, undersized sewer mains and manholes and lift station rehabilitation as identified in the Remedial Measures Plan for Sanitary Sewer Assessment - Phase 2.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** July 31, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Balar; Civil Design Group/Cothren, Graff, & Smoak Engineering; Aillet, Fenner, Jolly, McClelland, EJES, Forte & Tablada, Raley & Associates, Mohr & Associates, Neel-Schaffer.

**CONTRACTOR:** To be determined.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Projects have been identified and assignment of design Task Orders is on-going. Projects to advertise for construction as design is complete (Septemeber 2017-March 2018).

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Begin construction on all Phase 2 projects.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Preliminary Study	0	0	0	0
Design	10,200,000	0	10,200,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	122,636,254	0	122,636,254	20,000,000
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	0	0	0	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>132,836,254</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>132,836,254</b>	<b>20,000,000</b>

REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
2015 W&S Revenue Bonds	7,000,000	0	7,000,000	0
2016 W&S Revenue Bonds	18,836,254	0	18,836,254	0
2017 W&S Revenue Bonds	87,000,000	0	87,000,000	0
2017 DEQ State Revolving Loan Program	20,000,000	0	20,000,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>132,836,254</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>132,836,254</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## SANITARY SEWER ASSESMENT - PHASE 3

**G/L ORG:** F17001

**SCOPE:** This project was established by Ordinance 50 of 2017.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project supports five (5) Master Service Agreements (MSA) with Professional Engineering Consultants to provide survey, design, and bid phase services as identified by task for Sanitary Sewer Assessment (SSA) - Phase 3. This project consists of construction for the rehabilitation and replacement of deteriorated and aging, undersized sewer mains and manholes and lift station rehabilitation as identified in the Remedial Measures Plan for Sanitary Sewer Assessment - Phase 3.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** July 31, 2017.

**DESIGN:** To be determined.

**CONTRACTOR:** To be determined.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Remedial Measures Plan to be received by Fall 2017. RFP for Engineering Services is underway.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Projects will be identified and assignment of design Task Orders will be on-going.

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Preliminary Study	0	0	0	0
Design	5,000,000	0	5,000,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	0	0	100,000,000
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	0	0	0	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>100,000,000</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
2016 W&S Revenue Bonds	5,000,000	0	5,000,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## CITY-WIDE CAPACITY IMPROVEMENTS

**G/L ORG:** F17002

**SCOPE:** This project was established by Ordinance 50 of 2017.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project consists of the capacity upgrades and replacement for City-wide deteriorated and aging sewer infrastructure. This project supports design and construction for City-wide capacity needs. Existing sewer infrastructure will be upsized according to the capacity requirement in consideration of the hydraulic model.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** July 31, 2017.

**DESIGN:** To be determined.

**CONTRACTOR:** To be determined.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** RFP for Engineering Services for Cedar Grove LS & FM Capacity Upgrades is underway.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Begin design on Cedar Grove LS & FM Capacity Upgrades. Begin construction on Pierremont Park capacity upgrades.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Preliminary Study	0	0	0	0
Design	3,000,000	0	3,000,000	20,000,000
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	3,000,000	0	3,000,000	200,000,000
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	0	0	0	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>6,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6,000,000</b>	<b>220,000,000</b>
REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
2016 W&S Revenue Bonds	6,000,000	0	6,000,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>6,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>

**PROGRAM G**

**TRAFFIC IMPROVEMENTS**

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## PROJECT SUMMARY

<b>G/L ORG</b>	<b>PROGRAM G - TRAFFIC ENGINEERING IMPROVEMENTS</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>REMAINING BALANCE</b>
G00001	Traffic Signal System Improvements	7,500,300	0	7,500,300	3,510,498
<b>TOTAL - PROGRAM G</b>		<b>7,500,300</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7,500,300</b>	<b>3,510,498</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## REVENUE SUMMARY

<b>PROGRAM G - TRAFFIC ENGINEERING IMPROVEMENTS</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>
<b>GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS</b>			
2003 GOB, Prop. 3 (Streets)	5,000,000	0	5,000,000
1998 GOB, Prop. 4 (Streets)	200,000	0	200,000
1993B GOB, Prop. 1 (Streets)	250,000	0	250,000
1990A GOB, Prop. 1 (Streets)	50,000	0	50,000
2011 GOB, Prop. 3 (Streets)	146,400	0	146,400
2014 GOB, Prop. 3 (Streets)	1,853,900	0	1,853,900
<b>SUBTOTAL - GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS</b>	<b>7,500,300</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7,500,300</b>
<b>TOTAL - PROGRAM G</b>	<b>7,500,300</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7,500,300</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS

**G/L ORG: G00001**

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project involves improvements to the City’s computerized traffic signal system. The long-term goal is to install new equipment which meets today’s standards for centrally-controlled intelligent transportation systems and replace the current mainframe-based system. Installation will have to be done in phases for cost reasons.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Phase I LA. DOTD, Phase II - Parsons Brinkerhoff., Phase III – LaDOTD, Phase IV LaDOTD, Phase V – Balar Design. Phase VI – Neil Schafer.

**CONTRACTOR:** Phase I MASTEC, Phase II Hope Electric, Phase III LaDOTD, Phase IV LaDOTD, Phase V to be determined by later bid. Phase VI to be determined by later bid.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Phase I Complete. Phase II Complete. Phase III, IV Complete. Phase V awaiting LaDOTD approval for design. Phase I is Youree Drive, 70th and Bert Kouns involving signal and fiber runs with detection systems. Phase II is Downtown Signalization involving fiber runs signal upgrades and detection systems on Spring and Market. Phase III is the upgrade of signals on Youree Drive from Gator Drive to Lake Street involving fiber runs, signal upgrades and detection systems. Phase IV is I-20 signal upgrades, fiber runs, and video monitoring. Phase V includes signal upgrades to 50 locations on city streets to include new controllers, LED heads, and power back up. Phase VI to improve the signal system along Kings Highway from Youree to Hearne to an ITS system. Other Phases to be determined.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Complete construction Phase VI and Phase V.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	1,082,800	0	1,082,800	0
Acquisition/ROW	50,000	0	50,000	0
Construction	5,795,961	0	5,795,961	0
Equipment	420,606	0	420,606	0
Support Services	50,933	0	50,933	0
Contingency	100,000	0	100,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>7,500,300</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7,500,300</b>	<b>0</b>
REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
2003 GOB, Prop. 3 (Streets)	5,000,000	0	5,000,000	0
1998 GOB, Prop. 4 (Streets)	200,000	0	200,000	0
1993 B GOB, Prop. 1 (Streets)	250,000	0	250,000	0
1990 A GOB, Prop. 1 (Streets)	50,000	0	50,000	0
2011 GOB, Prop. 3 (Streets)	146,400	0	146,400	0
2014 GOB Prop 3 (Streets)	1,853,900	0	1,853,900	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>7,500,300</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7,500,300</b>	<b>0</b>

**PROGRAM H**  
**AIRPORTS PROJECTS**

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

## PROJECT SUMMARY

G/L ORG	PROGRAM H - AIRPORTS IMPROVEMENTS	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 REMAINING BUDGET	BALANCE
<b>Regional Airport</b>					
H06001	Security Upgrades-Regional Airport	5,250,000	0	5,250,000	1,947,400
H13002	Terminal Roof Repairs-Regional	888,000	0	888,000	452,500
H13003	Rehab Airfield Drainage-SHV	5,750,000	0	5,750,000	3,912,500
H13006	Airfield Guidance Sign Replacement-SHV	5,000,000	1,000,000	6,000,000	3,933,692
H14001	Part 150 Noise Compatibility Plan Study	500,000	0	500,000	24,500
H14003	Improve Runway 32 RPZ	620,000	110,000	730,000	395,000
H14008	Express Jet Repairs	1,314,000	3,686,000	5,000,000	1,025,800
H15005	Airport Sustainability Plan-SHV	550,000	0	550,000	194,600
H15006	Energy Efficiency Upgrades-SHV	424,000	-343,300	80,700	0
H16002	SHV-Jet Bridge Program	1,100,000	0	1,100,000	1,000,000
H16003	SHV Check Point Consolidation	500,000	0	500,000	500,000
H16005	Remediation of Taxiway Alpha-SHV	50,000	0	50,000	50,000
H16006	ARFF Suit Replacement-SHV	76,000	0	76,000	35,000
H16007	Ext Runway 6/24 & Taxiway C-SHV	950,000	12,400,000	13,350,000	291,800
H17001	Master Plan Update Phase II-SHV	350,000	0	350,000	350,000
H17003	ATC Relocation-SHV	300,000	0	300,000	300,000
H17004	Terminal and Concourse Modern-SHV	1,825,000	-300,000	1,525,000	689,300
H17005	Runway 14/32 Pavement Preservation-SHV	1,500,000	0	1,500,000	1,397,800
H17006	Taxiway K Pavement Rehab-SHV	250,000	0	250,000	72,500
H17013	Security Enhancements Phase II	1,000,000	1,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
H18002	SHV Roof Renovation Projects	0	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
<b>Total Regional Airport Projects</b>		<b>28,197,000</b>	<b>18,552,700</b>	<b>46,749,700</b>	<b>19,572,392</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## PROJECT SUMMARY

G/L ORG	PROGRAM H - AIRPORTS IMPROVEMENTS	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	REMAINING BALANCE
<b>Downtown Airport</b>					
H12001	Relocation of the ASOS	174,000	-30,000	144,000	0
H13007	Rehab South Ramp/Shade Port-DTN	1,150,000	0	1,150,000	538,800
H14005	R/W 14-32 Rehab & Taxiway G,P,H,R	2,500,000	0	2,500,000	782,400
H14006	T/W's G,H,P,R (Design for H14005)	202,161	0	202,161	0
H15002	Obstruct Mitigation-Rwy 32-DTN	50,000	25,000	75,000	50,000
H15008	Rehabilitate Taxiways AJQMD-DTN	3,000,000	0	3,000,000	768,800
H16001	Extension of Taxiway N-DTN	900,000	0	900,000	1,200
H17007	Runway 5/23 Extension/Shift-DTN	350,000	4,965,000	5,315,000	197,200
H17008	Security Fencing Upgrades-DTN	100,000	20,000	120,000	100,000
H17009	Two New Taxiways-DTN	100,000	0	100,000	100,000
H17010	Rehabilitate Northwest Ramp-DTN	150,000	250,000	400,000	150,000
H17011	New Taxiway Edge Lighting-DTN	430,000	0	430,000	430,000
H17012	Rehab N36 Rotating Beacon-DTN	15,000	0	15,000	3,100
H17014	DTN Airport Army Reserve Bldg. Renovation	1,000,000	200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000
H18001	Runway 14/32 Rehabilitation-DTN	0	300,000	300,000	300,000
<b>Total Downtown Airport Projects</b>		<b>10,121,161</b>	<b>5,730,000</b>	<b>15,851,161</b>	<b>4,621,500</b>
<b>TOTAL - PROGRAM H</b>		<b>38,318,161</b>	<b>24,282,700</b>	<b>62,600,861</b>	<b>24,193,892</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## REVENUE SUMMARY

PROGRAM H - AIRPORTS IMPROVEMENTS	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET
<b>LOCAL FUNDS</b>			
Shreveport Airport Authority	6,231,000	1,430,700	7,661,700
<b>SUBTOTAL – LOCAL FUNDS</b>	<b>6,231,000</b>	<b>1,430,700</b>	<b>7,661,700</b>
<b>STATE GRANTS</b>			
State Grant (LADOTD)	12,815,620	7,476,000	20,291,620
<b>SUBTOTAL - STATE GRANTS</b>	<b>12,815,620</b>	<b>7,476,000</b>	<b>20,291,620</b>
Other Grant (SUSLA) Economic Development	500,000	0	500,000
Other Grant (SUSLA) Southern University	0	200,000	200,000
Other Grant (Express Jet) Economic Development	0	2,500,000	2,500,000
Other Grant (Express Jet) Riverfront Development	0	300,000	300,000
Other Grant (Express Jet) Other Contributors	0	486,000	486,000
<b>SUBTOTAL – OTHER FUNDS</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>3,486,000</b>	<b>3,986,000</b>
<b>FEDERAL GRANTS</b>			
Federal Aviation Administration	18,771,541	11,890,000	30,661,541
<b>SUBTOTAL – FEDERAL GRANTS</b>	<b>18,771,541</b>	<b>11,890,000</b>	<b>30,661,541</b>
<b>TOTAL - ALL SOURCES</b>	<b>38,318,161</b>	<b>24,282,700</b>	<b>62,600,861</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## SECURITY UPGRADES REGIONAL AIRPORT

**G/L ORG:** H06001

**SCOPE:** This project rehabilitates and replaces the security system at Shreveport Regional Airport.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project funds design and construction of security upgrades at Regional Airport.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Will reduce the cost of future repairs.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Counter Technology Inc. (CTI).

**CONTRACTOR:** Schneider Electric.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Funds for construction were received from the FAA in 2012. Construction began in 2012 and will be completed in 2017. Remaining balance \$1,947,356.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Completed construction of this project, administrative work being done to close project.

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Design	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	3,980,000	0	3,980,000	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	20,000	0	20,000	0
Contingency	250,000	0	250,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>5,250,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,250,000</b>	<b>0</b>

<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Shreveport Airport Authority	250,000	0	250,000	0
State Grant	250,000	0	250,000	0
Federal Aviation Administration	4,750,000	0	4,750,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>5,250,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,250,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## TERMINAL ROOF REPAIRS REGIONAL

**G/L ORG:** H13002

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance 36 of 2013. The scope of this project is to replace aging roof on Building A and sections of terminal at Shreveport Regional Airport.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project funds design and construction of replacement of roofs at Regional Airport.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Will reduce the cost of future repairs.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** City of Shreveport Engineering.

**CONTRACTOR:** Terry's Roofing.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Continuing with replacing aging roofs. Remaining Balance \$452,480.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Complete construction and close this project.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	10,000	0	10,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	877,700	0	877,700	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Administrative	300	0	300	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>888,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>888,000</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Shreveport Airport Authority	888,000	0	888,000	0
State Grant	0	0	0	0
Federal Aviation Administration	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>888,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>888,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## REHAB AIRFIELD DRAINAGE - SHV

**G/L ORG:** H13003

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance 60 of 2013. The scope of this project is to rehabilitate failing drainage systems at Shreveport Regional Airport.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project provides drainage improvements at the Regional Airport.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Reduced maintenance expenses.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Aillet, Fenner, Jolly & McClelland, Inc.

**CONTRACTOR:** Best Yet Builders.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Phase I nearing completion. Remaining Balance \$3,912,500.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Design Phase II and complete construction.

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Design	249,500	440,500	690,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	5,500,000	-441,500	5,059,000	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Advertising	500	500	500	0
Administrative	0	500	500	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>5,750,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,750,000</b>	<b>0</b>

<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Shreveport Airport Authority	0	0	0	0
State Grant	1,700,000	4,050,000	5,750,000	0
Federal Aviation Administration	4,050,000	-4,050,000	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>5,750,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,750,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## AIRFIELD GUIDANCE SIGN REPLACEMENT - SHV

**G/L ORG:** H13006

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance 60 of 2013. The scope of this project is to design and replace directional airfield guidance signs, lighting systems, and regulators at Shreveport Regional Airport.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project funds design and replacement of airfield directional signs and regulators.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Will reduce the cost of future repairs and provide energy savings.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** KSA/Alliance (for directional signs). Burns (for Lighting).

**CONTRACTOR:** Rimmer.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Project bid for construction in 2013. Phase one of construction will be complete in 2017. Remaining Balance \$3,933,693.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Bid and construct next phase of this project.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	1,000,000	120,000	1,120,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	3,999,000	878,500	4,877,500	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Administrative	1,000	1,000	2,000	0
Advertising	0	500	500	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>6,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Shreveport Airport Authority	0	0	0	0
State Grant	5,000,000	1,000,000	6,000,000	0
Federal Aviation Administration	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>6,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## PART 150 NOISE COMPATIBILITY PLAN STUDY

**G/L ORG:** H14001

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance 133 of 2012. The scope of this project is to update the noise compatibility study, noise contours, and land reuse plan for Regional Airport.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project funds consulting activities needed to complete a new Part 150 study.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Ricondo & Associates Inc.

**CONTRACTOR:** Not Applicable.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Study has been completed. Remaining Balance \$24,454.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Completion of the study and project close out.

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Design	500,000	0	500,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	0	0	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	0	0	0	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Shreveport Airport Authority	0	0	0	0
State Grant	50,000	0	50,000	0
Federal Aviation Administration	450,000	0	450,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## IMPROVE RUNWAY 32 RPZ

**G/L ORG:** H14003

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance 8 of 2014. This project will design and construct improvements to the Runway Protection Zone area at the south end of Runway 32.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project will design and construct improvements to the Runway Protection Zone area to ensure landscaping capability by airport personnel.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** AFJM.

**CONTRACTOR:** To be determined.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Waiting for additional funding. Remaining Balance \$395,140.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Complete the construction of this project.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	100,000	0	100,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	520,000	109,000	629,000	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	0	500	500	0
Contingency	0	500	500	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>620,000</b>	<b>110,000</b>	<b>730,000</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Shreveport Airport Authority	0	0	0	0
State Grant	620,000	110,000	730,000	0
Federal Aviation Administration	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>620,000</b>	<b>110,000</b>	<b>730,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## EXPRESS JET REPAIRS

**G/L ORG:** H14008

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance 113 of 2014. This project will deplete the Express Jet Reserve Fund and perform necessary repairs to the Express Jet Facility.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project will repair the Express Jet Facility.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** SAIN Engineers, Inc.

**CONTRACTOR:** To be determined.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** The project is currently under construction. Remaining Balance \$1,025,778.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Completion of project construction and closeout.

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Design	0	0	0	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	1,314,000	3,685,500	4,999,500	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	0	0	0	0
Advertising	0	500	500	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,314,000</b>	<b>3,686,000</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Shreveport Airport Authority	1,314,000	400,000	1,714,000	0
State Grant	0	0	0	0
Federal Aviation Administration	0	0	0	0
Other Funding	0	3,286,000	3,286,000	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,314,000</b>	<b>3,686,000</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## AIRPORT SUSTAINABILITY PLAN - SHV

**G/L ORG:** H15005

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance 69 of 2015. This project will study ways to continue the long term development of both the SHV and DTN Airports.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project will study ways to continue the long term development of both the SHV and DTN Airports.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** SAIN.

**CONTRACTOR:** Not Applicable.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Begin Study in 2016. Remaining Balance \$194,600.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Complete study and closeout project.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	550,000	0	550,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	0	0	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	0	0	0	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>550,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>550,000</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Shreveport Airport Authority	0	0	0	0
State Grant	50,000	0	55,000	0
Federal Aviation Administration	500,000	0	500,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>550,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>550,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## ENERGY EFFICIENCY UPGRADES - SHV

**G/L ORG:** H15006

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance 69 of 2015. This project will perform upgrades to the Shreveport Regional Airport to reduce energy cost.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project will find and implement ways to reduce the overall energy consumption of the Shreveport Regional Airport.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** SAIN.

**CONTRACTOR:** Not applicable.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Initial study completed on SAA funding, additional tasks will not be completed as Federal and State funds were not awarded.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Finish administrative work and close project.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	424,000	-343,300	80,700	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	0	0	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	0	0	0	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>424,000</b>	<b>-343,300</b>	<b>80,700</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Shreveport Airport Authority	50,000	30,700	80,700	0
State Grant	34,000	-34,000	0	0
Federal Aviation Administration	340,000	-340,000	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>424,000</b>	<b>-343,300</b>	<b>80,700</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## SHV-JETBRIDGE PROGRAM

**G/L ORG:** H16002

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance 78 of 2016. This project acquires two jet bridges at Shreveport Regional Airport.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project funds the purchase and installation of two jet bridges at Regional Airport.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Will bring new revenue to the airport through Jet Bridge Rentals.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** To be determined.

**CONTRACTOR:** To be determined.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Funds acquired in Bond Refinance. Remaining Balance \$1,000,000.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Installation of Jet Bridges and close the project.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	14,000	0	14,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	184,900	0	184,900	0
Equipment	900,000	0	900,000	0
Advertising	500	0	500	0
Administrative	600	0	600	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,100,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,100,000</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Shreveport Airport Authority	1,100,000	0	1,100,000	0
State Grant	0	0	0	0
Federal Aviation Administration	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,100,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,100,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## SHV CHECKPOINT CONSOLIDATION

**G/L ORG:** H16003

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance 78 of 2016. This project consolidates the checkpoints at Shreveport Regional Airport.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project funds design and construction of the checkpoint consolidation at Regional Airport.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Will reduce the cost of future repairs.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Stuart Consulting.

**CONTRACTOR:** To be determined.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Funds for construction were received from Bond Refinance in 2015 and additional funds of \$200,000 from the unrestricted reserve in 2017.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Begin design and construction.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	84,000	0	84,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	415,000	0	415,000	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Advertising	500	0	500	0
Administrative	500	0	500	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Shreveport Airport Authority	500,000	0	500,000	0
State Grant	0	0	0	0
Federal Aviation Administration	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## REMEDIATION OF TAXIWAY ALPHA - SHV

**G/L ORG:** H16005

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance 120 of 2016. This project will identify and address deficiencies of the current surface and provide a pavement rehabilitation solution.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project funds addresses the Remediation of Taxiway Alpha at Regional Airport.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Will reduce the cost of future repairs.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017

**DESIGN:** To be determined.

**CONTRACTOR:** To be determined.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Funds acquired from unrestricted reserves.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Begin remediation of taxiway.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	0	0	0	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	50,000	-500	49,500	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Advertising	0	500	500	0
Administrative	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Shreveport Airport Authority	50,000	0	50,000	0
State Grant	0	0	0	0
Federal Aviation Administration	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## ARFF SUIT REPLACEMENT - SHV

**G/L ORG:** H16006

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance 120 of 2016. This project will procure the required Airport Rescue and Firefighter Protective Gear (Proximity Suits) at Shreveport Regional Airport.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** The purchase of the Proximity Suits will ensure that the Shreveport Regional Airport Rescue and Fire Fighting Division maintains compliance with the Federal Aviation Administration.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Not applicable.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Not applicable.

**CONTRACTOR:** Not applicable.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** The fitting and purchase of ARFF Proximity Suits in 2017.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** None.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	0	0	0	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	0	0	0
Equipment	76,000	0	76,000	0
Advertising	0	0	0	0
Administrative	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>76,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>76,000</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Shreveport Airport Authority	0	0	0	0
State Grant	7,600	0	7,600	0
Federal Aviation Administration	68,400	0	68,400	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>76,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>76,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## EXT RUNWAY 6/24 & TAXIWAY C - SHV

**G/L ORG:** H16007

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance 120 of 2016. This project will extend Runway 6 and Taxiway C at Shreveport Regional Airport.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project funds design and construction of the extension of Runway 6 and Taxiway C at Regional Airport.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Not applicable.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** KSA.

**CONTRACTOR:** To be determined.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Funds are expected from the FAA and State in 2017. Remaining Balance \$291,800.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Complete design phase and begin construction spring of 2018.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	950,000	0	950,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	12,398,500	12,398,500	0
Administrative	0	1,000	1,000	0
Advertising	0	500	500	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>950,000</b>	<b>12,400,000</b>	<b>13,350,000</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Shreveport Airport Authority	0	0	0	0
State Grant	95,000	1,240,000	1,335,000	0
Federal Aviation Administration	855,000	11,160,000	12,015,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>950,000</b>	<b>12,400,000</b>	<b>13,350,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## MASTER PLAN UPDATE PHASE II - SHV

**G/L ORG:** H17001

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance 100 of 2016. This project conducts Phase II of the Master Plan at Shreveport Regional Airport.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project funds Phase II Master Plan at Regional Airport.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Not applicable.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** To be determined.

**CONTRACTOR:** To be determined.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Funds are expected from the FAA and State in 2017. Remaining Balance \$350,000.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Complete Master Plan Update and close project.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	350,000	-500	349,500	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	0	0	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Advertising	0	500	500	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>350,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>350,000</b>	<b>0</b>
REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Shreveport Airport Authority	0	0	0	0
State Grant	35,000	0	35,000	0
Federal Aviation Administration	315,000	0	315,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>350,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>350,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## ATC RELOCATION - SHV

**G/L ORG: H17003**

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance 100 of 2016. This project will relocate the Air Traffic Control Tower at Shreveport Regional Airport.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project funds design and construction of relocating the Air Traffic Control Tower at Regional Airport.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Will open opportunities for new revenue.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** To be determined.

**CONTRACTOR:** To be determined.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Funds acquired from unrestricted reserves.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Begin environmental work.

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Design	300,000	-1,000	299,000	750,000
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	0	0	5,497,000
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Advertising	0	500	500	1,000
Administrative	0	500	500	1,000
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>6,249,000</b>

<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Shreveport Airport Authority	300,000	0	300,000	0
State Grant	0	0	0	749,000
Federal Aviation Administration	0	0	0	5,500,000
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>6,249,000</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## TERMINAL AND CONCOURSE MODERNIZATION - SHV

**G/L ORG: H17004**

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance 100 of 2016. This project modernizes the terminal and concourse at Shreveport Regional Airport.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project funds design and construction of terminal and concourse modernization improvements at Regional Airport.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Will open opportunities for new revenue and will require some Airport funding.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** To be determined.

**CONTRACTOR:** To be determined.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Funds acquired from unrestricted reserves and begin design work.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Begin construction work.

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Design	400,000	0	400,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	1,424,000	-300,000	1,124,000	0
Advertising	500	0	500	0
Administrative	500	0	500	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,825,000</b>	<b>-300,000</b>	<b>1,525,000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Shreveport Airport Authority	1,525,000	0	1,525,000	0
State Grant	30,000	-30,000	0	0
Federal Aviation Administration	270,000	-270,000	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,825,000</b>	<b>-300,000</b>	<b>1,525,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## RUNWAY 14/32 PAVEMENT PRESERVATION - SHV

**G/L ORG:** H17005

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance 100 of 2016. This project preserves the pavement of Runway 14/32 at Shreveport Regional Airport.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project funds design and construction of pavement preservation at Regional Airport.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Not applicable.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** KSA.

**CONTRACTOR:** To be determined.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Funds are expected from the State in 2017.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Secure grant funding and select engineer to begin work on design.

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Design	300,000	0	300,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	1,200,000	-1,000	1,199,000	0
Advertising	0	500	500	0
Administrative	0	500	500	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>0</b>

<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Shreveport Airport Authority	0	0	0	0
State Grant	1,500,000	0	1,500,000	0
Federal Aviation Administration	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## TAXIWAY K PAVEMENT REHABILITATION - SHV

**G/L ORG:** H17006

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance 100 of 2016. This project rehabilitates Taxiway K at Shreveport Regional Airport.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project funds design and construction of Taxiway K Rehabilitation at Regional Airport.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Not applicable.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** KSA.

**CONTRACTOR:** To be determined.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Funds are expected from the State in 2017.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Secure grant funding and select the engineer to begin design.

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Design	250,000	-500	249,500	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	0	0	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Advertising	0	500	500	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>0</b>

<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Shreveport Airport Authority	0	0	0	0
State Grant	250,000	0	250,000	0
Federal Aviation Administration	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## SECURITY ENHANCEMENTS PHASE II

**G/L ORG:** H17013

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance 58 of 2017. This project will provide an overall assessment to identify potential enhancements and upgrades to ensure standards are maintained with the current system.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** The project will consist of an overall system-wide assessment to identify potential enhancements and upgrades.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Not applicable.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Not applicable.

**CONTRACTOR:** Not applicable.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Funds are expected from the LADOTD in 2017.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Begin assessment and evaluation of security system.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	98,000	0	98,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	900,000	999,500	1,899,500	0
Administrative	1,500	0	1,500	0
Advertising	500	500	1,000	0
Administrative	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Shreveport Airport Authority	0	0	0	0
State Grant	100,000	100,000	200,000	0
Federal Aviation Administration	900,000	900,000	1,800,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## SHV ROOF RENOVATION PROJECTS

**G/L ORG:** H18002

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance XX of 2017. This project is established to support the maintenance, rehabilitation and replacement of roof structures at Shreveport Regional Airport.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project will support the maintenance, rehabilitation and replacement of roof structures at Shreveport Regional Airport.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Reduction of Maintenance Costs.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Not applicable.

**CONTRACTOR:** Not applicable.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Funds acquired from unrestricted reserves.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** To be determined.

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Design	0	120,000	120,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	878,000	878,000	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Advertising	0	1,000	1,000	0
Administrative	0	1,000	1,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>

<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Shreveport Airport Authority	0	1,000,000	1,000,000	0
State Grant	0	0	0	0
Federal Aviation Administration	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## RELOCATION OF THE ASOS

**G/L ORG: H12001**

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance 7 of 2012. The scope of this project is to relocate the Automated Surface Observing System at Downtown Airport.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** Relocate the ASOS to a more suitable location at Downtown Airport to allow the equipment to operate without interference.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** By moving the ASOS, new lots will become available for lease.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** AFJM.

**CONTRACTOR:** Hope Contractors.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** LADOTD funding has been received. Construction began in Q3 2016.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Complete project close out with LADOTD.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	0	9,210	9,210	0
Testing	0	0	0	0
Construction	174,000	-39,651	134,349	0
Advertising	0	441	441	0
Support Services	0	0	0	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>174,000</b>	<b>-30,000</b>	<b>144,000</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Shreveport Airport Authority	54,000	0	54,000	0
State Grant	120,000	-30,000	90,000	0
Federal Aviation Administration	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>174,000</b>	<b>-30,000</b>	<b>144,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## REHAB SOUTH RAMP/SHADE PORT - DTN

**G/L ORG:** H13007

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance 60 of 2013. The scope of this project is to design and construct replacement of failed asphalt on South Parking Apron and Shade Ports at the Downtown Airport.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project funds design and construction to replace failing asphalt at the Downtown Airport at the South Aircraft Parking Apron and Shade Ports.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** EJES, Inc.

**CONTRACTOR:** Hernandez.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Design completed in 2017. Remaining Balance \$538,789.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Construction to begin late summer or early fall 2017.

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Design	118,916	0	118,916	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	1,030,584	0	1,030,584	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	500	0	500	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,150,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,150,000</b>	<b>0</b>

<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Shreveport Airport Authority	0	0	0	0
State Grant	1,150,000	0	1,150,000	0
Federal Aviation Administration	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,150,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,150,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## R/W 14-32 REHAB & TAXIWAY G,P,H,R

**G/L ORG:** H14005

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance 26 of 2014 and amended in Ordinance 111 of 2014. This project will rehabilitate Runway 14-32 and Taxiways G,H,P,&R at Shreveport Downtown Airport.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project will provide for the design and construction of the sealcoat and other improvements of Runway 14-32 and Taxiways G,H,P,&R.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** EJES, Inc.

**CONTRACTOR:** Benton and Brown.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Construction is nearing completion. Remaining Balance \$782,442.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Complete construction and closeout project.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	2,500,000	0	2,500,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	0	0	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	0	0	0	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2,500,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,500,000</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Shreveport Airport Authority	0	0	0	0
State Grant	321,859	0	321,859	0
Federal Aviation Administration	2,178,141	0	2,178,141	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2,500,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,500,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## T/W'S G,H,P,R (DESIGN FOR H14005)

**G/L ORG:** H14006

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance 26 of 2014. This project will rehabilitate Taxiways G,H,P & R at Shreveport Downtown.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project will design the rehabilitation of the following Taxiways G,H,P & R.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** EJES, Inc.

**CONTRACTOR:** Not applicable.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Design is complete. Remaining Balance \$0.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Project will remain open until construction is complete.

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Design	202,161	0	202,161	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	0	0	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	0	0	0	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>202,161</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>202,161</b>	<b>0</b>

<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Shreveport Airport Authority	0	0	0	0
State Grant	202,161	0	202,161	0
Federal Aviation Administration	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>202,161</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>202,161</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## OBSTRUCT MITIGATION-RNWX 32 - DTN

**G/L ORG:** H15002

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance 10 of 2015. This project will perform obstruction identification and removal for runway approaches at DTN.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project will identify and remove obstructions from the runway approach surfaces at DTN.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** To be determined.

**CONTRACTOR:** Infrared Services, LLC.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Obstruction removal to begin June 2017. Remaining Balance \$50,000.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Complete obstruction removal and close project.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	0	0	0	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	50,000	25,000	75,000	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	0	0	0	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>75,000</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Shreveport Airport Authority	0	0	0	0
State Grant	50,000	25,000	75,000	0
Federal Aviation Administration	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>75,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## REHABILITATE TAXIWAYS A,J,Q,M,D - DTN

**G/L ORG:** H15008

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance 69 of 2015. This project will perform needed repairs to taxiways A,J,Q,M and D at the Downtown Airport.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project will perform needed repairs to taxiways A,J,Q,M and D at the Downtown Airport.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** EJES, Inc.

**CONTRACTOR:** Best Yet Builders.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Design completed. Remaining Balance \$768,827.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Complete construction and closeout project.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	194,000	0	194,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	2,806,000	0	2,806,000	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	0	0	0	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Shreveport Airport Authority	0	0	0	0
State Grant	300,000	0	300,000	0
Federal Aviation Administration	2,700,000	0	2,700,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## EXTENSION OF TAXIWAY N - DTN

**G/L ORG:** H16001

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance 54 of 2016. This project will extend Taxiway N at the Downtown Airport.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project funds design and construction of the extension of Taxiway N at the Downtown Airport.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** KSA.

**CONTRACTOR:** Best Yet Builders.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Funds were received from the FAA in 2016. Construction to begin in 2017 and will be completed in Fall of 2017. Remaining balance \$1,242.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Complete construction of this project and close project.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	900,000	0	900,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	0	0	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Support Services	0	0	0	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>900,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>900,000</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Shreveport Airport Authority	0	0	0	0
State Grant	90,000	0	90,000	0
Federal Aviation Administration	810,000	0	810,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>900,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>900,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## RUNWAY 5/23 EXTENSION/SHIFT - DTN

**G/L ORG:** H17007

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance 100 of 2016. This project extends and shifts runway 5/23 at the Downtown Airport.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project funds design and construction of the shift and extension of Runway 5/23 at the Downtown Airport.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Not applicable.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** To be determined.

**CONTRACTOR:** To be determined.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Funds are expected from the FAA and State in 2017.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Secure grant funding and select the engineer to begin design.

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Design	350,000	570,000	920,000	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	4,393,500	4,393,500	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Advertising	0	1,000	1,000	0
Administrative	0	500	500	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>350,000</b>	<b>4,965,000</b>	<b>5,315,000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Shreveport Airport Authority	0	0	0	0
State Grant	35,000	496,500	531,500	0
Federal Aviation Administration	315,000	4,468,500	4,783,500	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>350,000</b>	<b>4,965,000</b>	<b>5,315,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## SECURITY FENCING UPGRADE - DTN

**G/L ORG:** H17008

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance 100 of 2016. This project upgrades the security fencing at the Downtown Airport.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project funds design and construction of security upgrades at the Downtown Airport.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Not applicable.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** To be determined.

**CONTRACTOR:** To be determined.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Pending priority program funding.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Secure grant funding.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	0	0	0	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	100,000	19,500	119,500	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Advertising	0	500	500	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>120,000</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Shreveport Airport Authority	0	0	0	0
State Grant	100,000	20,000	120,000	0
Federal Aviation Administration	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>120,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## TWO NEW TAXIWAYS - DTN

**G/L ORG:** H17009

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance 100 of 2016. This project creates two new taxiways (S and L) at the Downtown Airport.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project funds design and construction of two new taxiways (S and L) at the Downtown Airport.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Will allow for new tenants at the Downtown Airport.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** To be determined.

**CONTRACTOR:** To be determined.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Funds are expected from the State in 2018.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Begin design phase of project.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	100,000	-500	99,500	800,000
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	0	0	700,000
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Advertising	0	500	500	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>
REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Shreveport Airport Authority	0	0	0	0
State Grant	100,000	0	100,000	0
Federal Aviation Administration	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## REHABILITATE NORTHWEST RAMP - DTN

**G/L ORG:** H17010

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance 100 of 2016. This project rehabilitates the Northwest Ramp of the Downtown Airport.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project funds design and construction for the rehabilitation of the Northwest Ramp at the Downtown Airport.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Not applicable.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** To be determined.

**CONTRACTOR:** To be determined.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Funds are expected from the State in 2017.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Secure grant funding and select the engineer to begin design.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	150,000	-500	149,500	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	250,000	250,000	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Advertising	0	500	500	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>400,000</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Shreveport Airport Authority	0	0	0	0
State Grant	150,000	250,000	400,000	0
Federal Aviation Administration	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>400,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## NEW TAXIWAY EDGE LIGHTING - DTN

**G/L ORG:** H17011

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance 100 of 2016. This project provides edge lighting for the New Taxiways at the Downtown Airport.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project funds design and construction of Edge Lighting at the Downtown Airport.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Not applicable.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** To be determined.

**CONTRACTOR:** To be determined.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Pending priority program funding.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Obtain grant funding.

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Design	430,000	-500	429,500	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	0	0	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Advertising	0	500	500	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>430,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>430,000</b>	<b>0</b>

<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Shreveport Airport Authority	0	0	0	0
State Grant	430,000	0	430,000	0
Federal Aviation Administration	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>430,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>430,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## REHAB N36 ROTATING BEACON - DTN

**G/L ORG:** H17012

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance 25 of 2017. Rehabilitate N36 Airport Rotating Beacon at the Downtown Airport.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project funds the replacement of the Downtown Airport Beacon.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Not applicable.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Not applicable.

**CONTRACTOR:** Wilhite Electric.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Funds are expected from the State in 2017 to install the Beacon. Remaining Balance \$3,116.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Close Project.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	0	0	0	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	0	0	0
Equipment	15,000	0	15,000	0
Advertising	0	0	0	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Shreveport Airport Authority	0	0	0	0
State Grant	15,000	0	15,000	0
Federal Aviation Administration	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## DTN AIRPORT ARMY RESERVE BLDG. RENOVATION

**G/L ORG:** H17014

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance 74 of 2017. This project will redevelop two existing buildings owned by the Shreveport Airport and Authority and leased to Southern University of Shreveport.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** Army Reserve Building Renovation Project.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** This project will allow for the growth of SUSLA's Airframe and Power Plan Program and bring additional jobs to the community. It will also help fill a void in much needed aircraft maintenance.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Not applicable.

**CONTRACTOR:** Not applicable.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Secure funding and begin design work.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Begin construction phase.

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Design	164,000	100,000	264,000	0
Construction	770,000	100,000	870,000	0
Land Acquisition/RT of Way	0	0	0	0
Moving/Relocating	0	0	0	0
Clearing and Demolition	65,000	0	65,000	0
Landscaping	0	0	0	0
Administrative	500	0	500	0
Advertising	500	0	500	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>1,200,000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Shreveport Airport Authority	500,000	0	500,000	0
State Grant	0	0	0	0
Federal Aviation Administration	0	0	0	0
Other Funding	500,000	200,000	700,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>1,200,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## RUNWAY 14/32 REHABILITATION - DTN

**G/L ORG:** H18001

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance 104 of 2017. This project includes the rehabilitation of the failing Runway 14/32 pavement at the Downtown Airport.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project will replace current pavement with new asphalt to eliminate cracks and holes on the primary runway at the Downtown Airport. New markings will be painted which will increase airport safety.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Reduction of maintenance cost.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** To be determined.

**CONTRACTOR:** Not applicable.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Funds are expected from the LADOTD in 2017.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Begin design phase.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	0	299,500	299,500	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	0	0	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0
Advertising	0	500	500	0
Administrative	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>0</b>
REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Shreveport Airport Authority	0	0	0	0
State Grant	0	300,000	300,000	0
Federal Aviation Administration	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>0</b>

**PROGRAM L**  
**TRANSIT IMPROVEMENTS**

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## PROJECT SUMMARY

G/L ORG	PROGRAM L - TRANSIT IMPROVEMENTS	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	REMAINING BALANCE
L11001	2011 Sportran Capital Improvement (L11001)	3,537,501	0	3,537,501	68,942
L13001	2013 Sportran Capital Improvement (L13001)	4,727,525	0	4,727,525	60,448
L13002	Veterans Transportation and Community Living Initiative Grant (L13002)	250,000	0	250,000	49,881
L13003	2014 Sportran Capital Improvement (L13003)	4,444,639	0	4,444,639	12,849
L15001	2015 Sportran Capital Improvement (L15001)	4,402,916	0	4,402,916	62,489
L16001	2016 Sportran Capital Improvement (L16001)	4,489,894	0	4,489,894	68,679
L16003	Sportran STP>200K FFY2013 (L16003)	1,056,790	0	1,056,790	264,907
L16004	Sportran Electric Buses (L16004)	4,583,629	0	4,583,629	53,094
L17001	2017 Sportran Capital Improvement (L17001)	4,489,218	0	4,489,218	4,111,969
L17002	2017 Sportran Bus and Bus Facilities (L17002)	419,315	0	419,315	183,048
L17003	2017 STP Bus Replacement (L17003)	3,720,000	0	3,720,000	24,656
L17004	Downtown Circulator Amenities (L17004)	218,400	0	218,400	218,400
L18001	2018 Sportran Capital Improvement (L18001)	0	4,716,920	4,716,920	4,716,920
L18002	2018 Sportran Bus and Bus Facilities (L18002)	0	417,650	417,650	417,650
<b>TOTAL - PROGRAM L</b>		<b>36,339,827</b>	<b>5,134,570</b>	<b>41,474,397</b>	<b>10,313,932</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## REVENUE SUMMARY

<b>PROGRAM L - TRANSIT IMPROVEMENTS</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>
<b>FEDERAL GRANTS</b>			
Federal Transit Administration	29,517,675	3,955,000	33,472,675
<b>SUBTOTAL - FEDERAL GRANTS</b>	<b>29,517,675</b>	<b>3,955,000</b>	<b>33,472,675</b>
<b>TRANSFERS FROM OTHER FUNDS</b>			
General Fund	6,655,774	1,179,570	7,835,344
<b>SUBTOTAL - TRANSFERS FROM OTHER FUNDS</b>	<b>6,655,774</b>	<b>1,179,570</b>	<b>7,835,344</b>
<b>OTHER FUNDS</b>			
Insurance Proceeds	77,088	0	77,088
Auction Proceeds	56,790	0	56,790
NLCOG	32,500	0	32,500
<b>SUBTOTAL - OTHER FUNDS</b>	<b>166,378</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>166,378</b>
<b>TOTAL - PROGRAM L</b>	<b>36,339,827</b>	<b>5,134,570</b>	<b>41,474,397</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## 2011 SPORTRAN CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT

**G/L ORG:** L11001

**SCOPE:** Established by 2011 Budget Ordinance. The scope of this project is to capitalize certain expenses as authorized by the FTA Preventive Maintenance Program.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project capitalizes certain maintenance expenses allowed under the FTA Preventive Maintenance Program. It funds transit planning with local funds furnished by NLCOG and provides FTA required funding for transit enhancements.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Not applicable.

**CONTRACTOR:** Not applicable.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Preventive maintenance funds have been spent; remaining balance on project will be used for transit enhancements (bus stop and shelter upgrades including landscaping, enhanced ADA/Pedestrian accessibility and bus shelters).

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** The majority of activities have been completed. Bus stop amenity activities may extend into 2018.

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Design	0	0	0	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	0	0	0
Equipment	3,440,001	0	3,440,001	0
Support Services	97,500	0	97,500	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3,537,501</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,537,501</b>	<b>0</b>

<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
FTA Grant	2,830,000	0	2,830,000	0
General Fund	700,001	0	700,001	0
NLCOG	7,500	0	7,500	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3,537,501</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,537,501</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## 2013 SPORTRAN CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT

**G/L ORG:** L13001

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance 133 of 2012. The scope of this project is to use Federal Transit Administration allocations to provide operating assistance for preventive maintenance, planning, ADA operations and program administrative costs as well as to provide capital assistance to purchase a fixed route vehicle and other capital needs.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project capitalizes certain maintenance expenses allowed under the FTA Preventive Maintenance Program. It funds transit planning with local funds furnished by NLCOG and provides FTA required funding for transit enhancements, program administration.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Local match for capital purchase is allocated from operating budget.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Not applicable.

**CONTRACTOR:** Not applicable.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** This project is funded by two grants: LA-34-0004 and LA-90-X408. LA-34-0004 was closed out in 2015 after delivery and payment of one CNG bus. Under LA-90-X408, preventive maintenance and planning activities have been completed. One CNG bus was also procured out of this grant. Funds remain for bus tooling and transit enhancement projects, including bus stop ADA improvements.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** The majority of activities have been completed. Minor equipment procurements and bus stop amenity activities may extend into 2018.

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
Equipment	4,275,602	0	4,275,602	0
Support Services	451,923	0	451,923	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>4,727,525</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,727,525</b>	<b>0</b>

<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>2017 BUDGET</b>	<b>2018 CHANGE</b>	<b>2018 BUDGET</b>	<b>FUTURE YEARS</b>
FTA Grant	3,829,711	0	3,829,711	0
General Fund	890,314	0	890,314	0
NLCOG	7,500	0	7,500	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>4,727,525</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,727,525</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

## VETERANS TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNITY LIVING INITIATIVE CAPITAL GRANT

**G/L ORG:** L13002

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance 133 of 2012. The scope of this project is to provide a call center for LiftLine, veterans and other human service riders.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project provides capital funding to expand the LiftLine Call Center into a One-Call/One Click Information Center and Network to provide transportation resources to veterans and transportation dependent people in the Shreveport/Bossier area. Funding will be used to increase office space for the Center, including furnishings and computer equipment. It will also be used to purchase and install automatic vehicle locators on all fixed route vehicles to provide real time information on the status of their ride.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Not applicable.

**CONTRACTOR:** Not applicable.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Implementation of the automatic vehicle locator system was completed in 2014. Funds designated for marketing and outreach activities will largely be expended from September-December 2017 to coincide with the opening of the intermodal terminal and Southwest Transfer Hub.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** The majority of activities will be completed in 2017; however, minor procurements may extend into 2018.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	0	0	0	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	0	0	0
Equipment	200,000	0	200,000	0
Support Services	50,000	0	50,000	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
FTA Grant	210,000	0	210,000	0
General Fund	40,000	0	40,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## 2014 SPORTRAN CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT

**G/L ORG:** L13003

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance 93 of 2013. The scope of this project is to use Federal Transit Administration allocations to provide operating assistance for preventive maintenance, planning, ADA operations and program administrative costs as well as to provide capital assistance to purchase a fixed route vehicle and other capital needs.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project capitalizes certain maintenance expenses allowed under the FTA Preventive Maintenance Program. It funds transit planning with local funds furnished by NLCOG and provides FTA required funding for transit enhancements and program administration.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Not applicable.

**CONTRACTOR:** Not applicable.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Preventive maintenance and planning activities have been completed. One CNG bus was also procured out of this grant. Funds remain for transit enhancement projects, but these funds are expected to be expended in late 2017.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** The majority of activities have been completed. Minor equipment procurements and bus stop amenity activities may extend into 2018.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	0	0	0	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	0	0	0
Equipment	4,444,639	0	4,444,639	0
Support Services	0	0	0	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>4,444,639</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,444,639</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
FTA Grant	3,507,594	0	3,507,594	0
General Fund	852,457	0	852,457	0
NLCOG	7,500	0	7,500	0
Insurance Proceeds	77,088	0	77,088	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>4,444,639</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,444,639</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## 2015 SPORTRAN CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT

**G/L ORG:** L15001

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance 125 of 2014. The scope of this project is to use Federal Transit Administration allocations to provide operating assistance for preventive maintenance, planning, ADA operations and program administrative costs as well as to provide capital assistance to purchase a fixed route bus and other capital needs.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project capitalizes certain maintenance expenses allowed under the FTA preventive maintenance grant activity line item. It funds transit planning with local funds furnished by NLCOG and provides FTA required funding for transit enhancements and program administration.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Local match for capital purchase is allocated from operating budget.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Not applicable.

**CONTRACTOR:** Not applicable.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Preventive maintenance and ADA activities have been completed. Replacement fixed route vehicles have also been received and are in service and a video surveillance project was completed in 2016. Planning activities with NLCOG and ADA shelter enhancement projects will be initiated in summer/fall 2017.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** The majority of activities have been completed. Minor equipment procurements and bus stop amenity activities may extend into 2018.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	0	0	0	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	0	0	0
Equipment	4,355,416	0	4,355,416	0
Support Services	47,500	0	47,500	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>4,402,916</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,402,916</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
FTA Grant	3,545,861	0	3,545,861	0
General Fund	849,555	0	849,555	0
NLCOG	7,500	0	7,500	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>4,402,916</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,402,916</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## 2016 SPORTRAN CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT

**G/L ORG:** L16001

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance 79 of 2015. The scope of this project is to use Federal Transit Administration allocations to provide operating assistance for preventive maintenance, planning, and LiftLine ADA operations, as well as to provide capital assistance to purchase vehicles and other capital needs.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project capitalizes certain maintenance expenses allowed under the FTA preventive maintenance grant activity line item. It funds transit planning with local funds furnished by NLCOG and provides FTA required funding for transit enhancements and capital purchases.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Allows operating revenues to be used for other purposes.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Not applicable.

**CONTRACTOR:** Not applicable.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Pending Grant approval.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** The majority of activities have been completed. Minor equipment procurements and bus stop amenity activities may extend into 2018.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	0	0	0	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	0	0	0
Equipment	4,477,394	0	4,477,394	0
Support Services	12,500	0	12,500	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>4,489,894</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,489,894</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
FTA Grant	3,591,915	0	3,591,915	0
General Fund	895,479	0	895,479	0
NLCOG	2,500	0	2,500	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>4,489,894</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,489,894</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## SPORTRAN STP>200K FFY2013

**G/L ORG:** L16003

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance 79 of 2015. The scope of this project is to use federal grant dollars from the STP>200k program to construct a bus transfer facility and purchase support equipment.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project funds the construction of a bus transfer center in southwest Shreveport. This project will also fund planned fare collection projects and maintenance equipment needs.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Not applicable.

**CONTRACTOR:** Not applicable.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Contracts for the new SporTran mobile ticketing/smartcard project and for the construction of the bus lanes and canopies for the Southwest Transfer Hub have been signed. Implementation of both projects is expected to be completed by mid-September 2017. The design and bidding of the building/restroom facility at the Southwest Transfer Hub will be completed in late summer and construction is expected to be completed by the end of 2017.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** This project is expected to be substantially completed in 2017. However, we anticipate that some purchase orders will not be closed out until early 2018.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	0	0	0	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	806,790	0	806,790	0
Equipment	250,000	0	250,000	0
Support Services	0	0	0	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,056,790</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,056,790</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
FTA Grant	800,000	0	800,000	0
Auction Proceeds	56,790	0	56,790	0
General Fund	200,000	0	200,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,056,790</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,056,790</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## SPORTRAN ELECTRIC BUSES

**G/L ORG:** L16004

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance 82 of 2016. The scope of this project is to purchase electric buses and charging equipment through an FTA Low or No Emissions Grant.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project funds the purchase of five (5) all-electric buses and the purchase and installation of charging equipment at the SporTran maintenance facility.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** None.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Not applicable.

**CONTRACTOR:** Not applicable.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Five electric buses will be delivered and put into service in September 2017. Charging stations will be delivered prior to the buses and will be installed by mid-September.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** This project is expected to be substantially completed in 2017. However, there will be approximately \$35,000 in cost savings from the charger installation project that will be put into a future electric infrastructure project in 2018 or 2019.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	0	0	0	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Vehicles	4,397,770	0	4,397,770	0
Equipment	185,859	0	185,859	0
Support Services	0	0	0	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>4,583,629</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,583,629</b>	<b>0</b>
REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
FTA Grant	3,905,377	0	3,905,377	0
General Fund	678,252	0	678,252	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>4,583,629</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,583,629</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## 2017 SPORTRAN CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT

**G/L ORG: L17001**

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance 100 of 2016. The scope of this project is to use Federal Transit Administration allocations to provide operating assistance for preventive maintenance, planning, and LiftLine ADA operations, as well as to provide capital assistance to purchase vehicles and other capital needs.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project capitalizes certain maintenance expenses allowed under the FTA preventive maintenance grant activity line item. It funds transit planning with local funds furnished by NLCOG and provides FTA required funding for transit enhancements and capital purchases.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Allows operating revenues to be used for other purposes.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Not applicable.

**CONTRACTOR:** Not applicable.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Preventive Maintenance and ADA paratransit drawdowns will be completed by the end of December 2017. A major radio system project is also being funded out of this project and will be completed in 2017.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** This project is expected to be substantially completed in 2017. However, we anticipate that funds for small equipment and shelter projects will extend into 2018.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	0	0	0	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	0	0	0
Equipment	4,489,218	0	4,489,218	0
Support Services	0	0	0	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>4,489,218</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,489,218</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
FTA Grant	3,604,082	0	3,604,082	0
General Fund	885,136	0	885,136	0
NLCOG	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>4,489,218</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,489,218</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## 2017 SPORTRAN BUS & BUS FACILITIES

**G/L ORG:** L17002

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance 100 of 2016. The scope of this project is to use Federal Transit Administration allocations to purchase fixed route vehicles and associated capital equipment.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project funds the purchase of vehicles for fixed route service.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Local match for capital purchase is allocated from operating budget.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Not applicable.

**CONTRACTOR:** Not applicable.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Four cutaway vehicles that were funded out of this project and project L17001 will be delivered by mid-August 2017. An order for paratransit vehicles will be placed in 2017, but may not be closed out prior to December 31, 2017.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** This project is expected to be substantially completed in 2017. However, we anticipate that some purchase orders will not be closed out until early 2018.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	0	0	0	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	0	0	0
Equipment	419,315	0	419,315	0
Support Services	0	0	0	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>419,315</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>419,315</b>	<b>0</b>
REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
FTA Grant	356,415	0	356,415	0
General Fund	62,900	0	62,900	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>419,315</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>419,315</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## 2017 STP BUS REPLACEMENT

**G/L ORG:** L17003

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance 100 of 2016. The scope of this project is to use Federal Transit Administration allocations to purchase CNG-fueled fixed route buses.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project funds the purchase of vehicles for fixed route service.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Local match for capital purchase is allocated from operating budget.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Not applicable.

**CONTRACTOR:** Not applicable.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Eight CNG buses will be delivered by mid-August 2017.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** This project is expected to be substantially completed in 2017. However, we anticipate that some purchase orders will not be closed out until early 2018.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	0	0	0	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	0	0	0
Equipment	3,720,000	0	3,720,000	0
Support Services	0	0	0	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3,720,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,720,000</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
FTA Grant	3,162,000	0	3,162,000	0
General Fund	558,000	0	558,000	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3,720,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,720,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## DOWNTOWN CIRCULATOR AMENITIES

**G/L ORG:** L17004

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance 96 of 2017. The scope of this project is to use a Transportation Alternatives Program grant to purchase shelters and other amenities for the downtown circulator bus route.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project funds the purchase of shelters and bus stop amenities.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Local match for capital purchase is allocated from operating budget.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Not applicable.

**CONTRACTOR:** Not applicable.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Pending Award.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** SporTran will issue purchase orders for amenities and oversee installation in early 2018.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	0	0	0	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	0	0	0
Equipment	218,400	0	218,400	0
Support Services	0	0	0	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>218,400</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>218,400</b>	<b>0</b>
REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
FTA Grant	174,720	0	174,720	0
General Fund	43,680	0	43,680	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>218,400</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>218,400</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## 2018 SPORTRAN CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT

**G/L ORG:** L18001

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance 104 of 2017. The scope of this project is to use Federal Transit Administration allocations to provide operating assistance for preventive maintenance, planning, and LiftLine ADA operations, as well as to provide capital assistance to purchase vehicles and other capital needs.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project capitalizes certain maintenance expenses allowed under the FTA preventive maintenance grant activity line item. It funds transit planning with local funds furnished by NLCOG and provides FTA required funding for transit enhancements and capital purchases.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Allows operating revenues to be used for other purposes.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Not applicable.

**CONTRACTOR:** Not applicable.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Pending Grant approval.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** Draw down funds for preventive maintenance and ADA expenses as revenue for 2017 operating budget. Begin planning activities with NLCOG and issue purchase orders for capital projects, including a roof replacement project for the SporTran administration offices.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	0	0	0	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	0	0	0
Equipment	0	4,716,920	4,716,920	0
Support Services	0	0	0	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,716,920</b>	<b>4,716,920</b>	<b>0</b>

REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
FTA Grant	0	3,600,000	3,600,000	0
General Fund	0	1,116,920	1,116,920	0
NLCOG	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,716,920</b>	<b>4,716,920</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

## 2018 SPORTRAN BUS & BUS FACILITIES

**G/L ORG:** L18002

**SCOPE:** Established by Ordinance 104 of 2017. The scope of this project is to use Federal Transit Administration allocations to purchase fixed route and/or LiftLine paratransit vehicles.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project funds the purchase of vehicles.

**OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT:** Local match for capital purchase is allocated from operating budget.

**PROJECT STATUS AS OF:** August 1, 2017.

**DESIGN:** Not applicable.

**CONTRACTOR:** Not applicable.

**STATUS DESCRIPTION:** Pending Grant approval.

**ANTICIPATED ACTIVITY IN 2018:** The funds will be put toward a vehicle procurement project that will be completed either by the end of 2018 or in 2019.

EXPENDITURES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
Design	0	0	0	0
Acquisition/ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	0	0	0
Equipment	0	417,650	417,650	0
Support Services	0	0	0	0
Contingency	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>417,650</b>	<b>417,650</b>	<b>0</b>
REVENUES	2017 BUDGET	2018 CHANGE	2018 BUDGET	FUTURE YEARS
FTA Grant	0	355,000	355,000	0
General Fund	0	62,650	62,650	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>417,650</b>	<b>417,650</b>	<b>0</b>

# 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET

---

This is a sequence spacer page...please go on.



This is a sequence spacer page...please go on.